

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
or  
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

2020/21

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	<b>Council General</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	<b>Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	<b>Strategic Support Services</b>	
	3.1	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5	Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	<b>Financial Services</b>	
	4.1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3	Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	<b>Community Services</b>	
	5.1	Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2	Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5	Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7	Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8	Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9	Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>Technical Services</b>	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4	Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6	Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7	Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

## WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

**Municipality** WC025 Breede Valley

**Grade** 4

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Province** Western Cape

**Web Address** [www.bvm.gov.za](http://www.bvm.gov.za)

**E-mail Address** [bvm.gov.za](mailto:bvm.gov.za)

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

#### Postal address:

P.O. Box Private Bag X3046

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6849

#### Street address

Building Civic Building

Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6850

#### General Contacts

Telephone number 023 348 2600

Fax number 023 348 3852

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

#### Speaker:

ID Number 560802 5092 086

Title Mr

Name N Mercuur

Telephone number 023 348 2845

Cell number 071 535 5986

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [nmercuur@bvm.gov.za](mailto:nmercuur@bvm.gov.za)

#### Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 810409 0135 080

Title Mrs

Name J Schneider

Telephone number 023 348 2846

Cell number 071 589 1895

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [jschneider@bvm.gov.za](mailto:jschneider@bvm.gov.za)

#### Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 740227 0148 081

Title Mrs

Name A Steyn

Telephone number 023 348 2841

Cell number 072 404 6248

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [asteyn@bvm.gov.za](mailto:asteyn@bvm.gov.za)

#### Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 910123 0259 084

Title Mrs

Name S Koopman

Telephone number 023 348 2842

Cell number 082 296 8796

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [skoopman@bvm.gov.za](mailto:skoopman@bvm.gov.za)

#### Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 510523 5040 088

Title Mr

Name JD Levendal

Telephone number 023 348 2843

Cell number 072 180 7812

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [jlevendal@bvm.gov.za](mailto:jlevendal@bvm.gov.za)

#### Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 700103 0259 080

Title Ms

Name S Lakey

Telephone number 023 348 2844

Cell number 064 273 4889

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [slakey@bvm.gov.za](mailto:slakey@bvm.gov.za)

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

#### Municipal Manager:

ID Number 630629 5170 083

Title Mr

Name D McThomas

Telephone number 023 348 2800

Cell number 083 778 9480

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address [dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za](mailto:dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za)

#### Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 681220 0533 083

Title Ms

Name M Mdabuli

Telephone number 023 348 2602

Cell number 084 448 2850

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address [mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za](mailto:mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za)

#### Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 691218 5287 083

Title Mr

Name Roddrick Ontong

Telephone number 023 348 4995

Cell number 084 678 8816

Fax number 023 348 4997

E-mail address [rontong@bvm.gov.za](mailto:rontong@bvm.gov.za)

#### Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 750605 0029 080

Title Mrs

Name H Kamfer

Telephone number 023 348 4994

Cell number 082 694 8146

Fax number 023 348 4997

E-mail address [hkamfer@bvm.gov.za](mailto:hkamfer@bvm.gov.za)

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za">bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:acrotz@bvm.gov.za">acrotz@bvm.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	H Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:hhansen@bvm.gov.za">hhansen@bvm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	120 571	126 476	137 472	139 998	139 998	139 998	139 998	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges	503 535	508 227	564 827	603 781	603 781	603 781	603 781	646 947	682 146	738 941
Investment revenue	17 173	16 556	11 233	11 854	11 854	11 854	11 854	3 112	3 112	3 112
Transfers recognised - operational	115 737	130 203	133 233	259 006	186 339	186 339	186 339	208 112	229 803	211 349
Other own revenue	128 344	146 197	93 029	161 121	249 756	249 756	249 756	150 326	155 052	160 896
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>885 360</b>	<b>927 659</b>	<b>939 793</b>	<b>1 175 760</b>	<b>1 191 728</b>	<b>1 191 728</b>	<b>1 191 728</b>	<b>1 155 495</b>	<b>1 225 930</b>	<b>1 281 023</b>
Employee costs	249 882	252 675	278 623	336 104	315 738	315 738	315 738	317 416	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors	15 615	16 891	17 675	18 780	18 780	18 780	18 780	18 780	19 909	21 304
Depreciation & asset impairment	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges	27 804	26 039	24 682	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 653	23 653	23 653
Materials and bulk purchases	339 476	278 170	314 601	321 263	327 276	327 276	327 276	346 130	363 676	394 575
Transfers and grants	310	12 807	16 317	125 484	52 739	52 739	52 739	65 605	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure	211 327	282 452	206 907	255 482	325 173	325 173	325 173	208 045	205 914	210 794
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>933 499</b>	<b>954 082</b>	<b>946 727</b>	<b>1 171 905</b>	<b>1 154 499</b>	<b>1 154 499</b>	<b>1 154 499</b>	<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(48 139)</b>	<b>(26 423)</b>	<b>(6 934)</b>	<b>3 855</b>	<b>37 230</b>	<b>37 230</b>	<b>37 230</b>	<b>80 619</b>	<b>93 918</b>	<b>117 052</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	58 173	131 654	165 738	110 102	115 835	115 835	115 835	83 484	73 981	76 986
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	185	185	185	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>10 034</b>	<b>105 231</b>	<b>158 804</b>	<b>113 957</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>10 034</b>	<b>105 231</b>	<b>158 804</b>	<b>113 957</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>101 711</b>	<b>201 022</b>	<b>266 003</b>	<b>191 723</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>99 914</b>	<b>84 145</b>	<b>94 650</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	57 738	131 654	165 738	110 102	116 070	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	25 700	21 325	6 281	—	162	162	162	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	18 272	48 042	93 984	81 621	81 925	81 925	81 925	16 429	10 164	17 664
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>101 711</b>	<b>201 022</b>	<b>266 003</b>	<b>191 723</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>99 914</b>	<b>84 145</b>	<b>94 650</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	320 993	328 298	258 181	347 239	357 561	357 561	357 561	278 552	341 118	432 737
Total non current assets	1 975 170	2 095 716	2 288 637	2 382 017	2 388 451	2 388 451	2 388 451	2 400 226	2 384 621	2 374 935
Total current liabilities	173 614	201 833	170 630	120 863	120 863	120 863	120 863	107 669	114 542	121 898
Total non current liabilities	453 395	446 569	442 532	428 590	428 590	428 590	428 590	424 474	416 873	407 880
Community wealth/Equity	1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	139 303	180 097	167 760	195 970	210 018	210 018	210 018	34 810	98 089	156 740
Net cash from (used) investing	(111 154)	(150 256)	(210 336)	(191 673)	(198 111)	(198 111)	(198 111)	(99 864)	(84 095)	(94 600)
Net cash from (used) financing	(22 994)	(16 968)	(9 377)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>92 578</b>	<b>105 451</b>	<b>98 498</b>	<b>114 388</b>	<b>111 414</b>	<b>111 414</b>	<b>111 414</b>	<b>23 325</b>	<b>24 379</b>	<b>72 083</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	182 578	151 376	110 088	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083
Application of cash and investments	46 392	14 279	(36 797)	(69 606)	(63 698)	(63 698)	(63 698)	(59 750)	(118 716)	(162 094)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>136 186</b>	<b>137 097</b>	<b>146 885</b>	<b>183 993</b>	<b>175 112</b>	<b>175 112</b>	<b>175 112</b>	<b>83 075</b>	<b>143 095</b>	<b>234 177</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 933 133	2 054 772	2 250 083	2 378 135	2 384 569	2 384 569	2 384 569	2 361 769	2 346 254	2 336 655
Depreciation	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225
Renewal of Existing Assets	26 147	42 303	25 695	18 653	71 506	71 506	71 506	3 000	8 073	52 386
Repairs and Maintenance	65 100	61 957	61 942	59 124	48 697	48 697	48 697	32 524	33 990	36 272
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	40 151	28 756	38 649	48 036	48 036	48 036	48 036	40 688	43 129	45 816
Revenue cost of free services provided	33 165	21 568	27 175	44 328	44 328	44 328	44 328	28 759	30 484	32 532
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	924	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>174 338</b>	<b>186 089</b>	<b>203 000</b>	<b>202 484</b>	<b>205 595</b>	<b>205 595</b>	<b>212 426</b>	<b>213 579</b>	<b>228 387</b>
Executive and council		852	1 270	1 044	147	647	647	108	114	123
Finance and administration		173 326	184 645	201 912	202 337	204 948	204 948	212 318	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		160	174	44	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>132 215</b>	<b>167 430</b>	<b>106 490</b>	<b>299 118</b>	<b>305 220</b>	<b>305 220</b>	<b>213 570</b>	<b>234 683</b>	<b>210 971</b>
Community and social services		7 414	10 709	15 025	11 585	11 585	11 585	11 323	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		1 124	3 696	3 461	11 374	11 374	11 374	1 811	1 920	2 055
Public safety		100 306	120 663	47 478	130 797	207 427	207 427	118 761	120 283	124 609
Housing		23 371	32 362	40 526	145 363	74 835	74 835	81 675	100 378	71 679
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>11 675</b>	<b>35 274</b>	<b>33 837</b>	<b>24 646</b>	<b>37 718</b>	<b>37 718</b>	<b>24 568</b>	<b>14 176</b>	<b>15 157</b>
Planning and development		5 485	8 990	5 464	6 823	7 890	7 890	3 209	1 253	1 341
Road transport		4 577	23 558	27 158	15 561	27 566	27 566	19 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		1 612	2 725	1 215	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250	—	—
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>625 370</b>	<b>670 521</b>	<b>762 204</b>	<b>759 614</b>	<b>759 114</b>	<b>759 114</b>	<b>788 416</b>	<b>837 473</b>	<b>903 495</b>
Energy sources		388 107	365 297	403 650	437 077	437 084	437 084	483 733	521 545	565 550
Water management		84 268	117 794	135 542	122 146	122 139	122 139	114 878	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		103 635	135 671	162 297	134 983	134 483	134 483	129 575	133 584	142 906
Waste management		49 360	51 759	60 716	65 408	65 408	65 408	60 230	64 255	68 860
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>(65)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>943 533</b>	<b>1 059 314</b>	<b>1 105 531</b>	<b>1 285 862</b>	<b>1 307 748</b>	<b>1 307 748</b>	<b>1 238 979</b>	<b>1 299 911</b>	<b>1 358 009</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>155 444</b>	<b>180 012</b>	<b>192 127</b>	<b>226 021</b>	<b>226 141</b>	<b>226 141</b>	<b>212 835</b>	<b>220 689</b>	<b>231 226</b>
Executive and council		31 863	35 702	37 040	35 162	36 677	36 677	34 332	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		121 446	141 632	151 939	186 804	185 867	185 867	175 111	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		2 135	2 677	3 148	4 055	3 597	3 597	3 392	3 586	3 792
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>192 102</b>	<b>209 318</b>	<b>161 424</b>	<b>341 297</b>	<b>312 349</b>	<b>312 349</b>	<b>231 844</b>	<b>253 099</b>	<b>229 744</b>
Community and social services		18 283	20 256	22 041	24 705	23 258	23 258	22 611	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		25 010	26 074	27 592	29 926	29 469	29 469	24 623	25 956	27 386
Public safety		106 901	133 815	85 064	145 215	197 055	197 055	110 989	111 834	115 595
Housing		41 812	29 075	26 638	141 345	62 468	62 468	73 516	91 177	61 434
Health		96	97	89	106	100	100	105	110	115
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>69 650</b>	<b>69 654</b>	<b>68 572</b>	<b>59 849</b>	<b>77 800</b>	<b>77 800</b>	<b>77 584</b>	<b>79 281</b>	<b>83 334</b>
Planning and development		11 886	14 353	15 442	15 789	15 844	15 844	16 594	17 397	18 383
Road transport		52 938	52 221	51 475	40 402	59 154	59 154	58 304	60 789	63 794
Environmental protection		4 825	3 080	1 656	3 658	2 802	2 802	2 685	1 095	1 157
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>515 525</b>	<b>494 094</b>	<b>523 107</b>	<b>543 855</b>	<b>534 269</b>	<b>534 269</b>	<b>550 593</b>	<b>576 885</b>	<b>617 568</b>
Energy sources		339 409	325 777	350 328	373 300	367 523	367 523	387 435	406 808	439 755
Water management		54 090	57 694	64 010	61 945	61 306	61 306	58 613	61 379	64 324
Waste water management		61 579	61 247	64 772	61 754	58 674	58 674	58 922	61 335	63 906
Waste management		60 447	49 376	43 996	46 856	46 765	46 765	45 623	47 364	49 584
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>4</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>1 005</b>	<b>1 497</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>2 019</b>	<b>2 059</b>	<b>2 101</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>933 499</b>	<b>954 082</b>	<b>946 727</b>	<b>1 171 905</b>	<b>1 154 499</b>	<b>1 154 499</b>	<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>10 034</b>	<b>105 231</b>	<b>158 804</b>	<b>113 957</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>174 338</b>	<b>186 089</b>	<b>203 000</b>	<b>202 484</b>	<b>205 595</b>	<b>205 595</b>	<b>212 426</b>	<b>213 579</b>	<b>228 387</b>
Executive and council		852	1 270	1 044	147	647	647	108	114	123
Mayor and Council		766	420	448	147	147	147	108	114	123
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		86	850	596	—	500	500	—	—	—
Finance and administration		173 326	184 645	201 912	202 337	204 948	204 948	212 318	213 465	228 264
Administrative and Corporate Support		40 024	43 846	43 939	41 627	25 813	25 813	37 633	29 156	31 168
Asset Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance		2 174	2 734	4 600	3 947	162 105	162 105	117 949	124 840	133 362
Fleet Management		(13)	148	2 695	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 320	1 399	1 497
Human Resources		369	384	838	157	237	237	616	123	131
Information Technology		1	(13)	5	3	3	3	2	2	2
Legal Services		1	1	17	—	185	185	—	—	—
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		177	324	474	497	497	497	477	—	—
Property Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Risk Management		84	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Security Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supply Chain Management		267	(0)	—	151	151	151	111	118	126
Valuation Service		130 242	137 222	149 344	154 699	14 701	14 701	54 212	57 828	61 979
Internal audit		160	174	44	—	—	—	—	—	—
Governance Function		160	174	44	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>132 215</b>	<b>167 430</b>	<b>106 490</b>	<b>299 118</b>	<b>305 220</b>	<b>305 220</b>	<b>213 570</b>	<b>234 683</b>	<b>210 971</b>
Community and social services		7 414	10 709	15 025	11 585	11 585	11 585	11 323	12 103	12 628
Aged Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		870	968	932	834	834	834	613	650	696
Child Care Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Halls and Facilities		(523)	205	303	523	523	523	87	242	99
Consumer Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disaster Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Education		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous and Customary Law		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial Promotion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Language Policy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries and Archives		7 066	9 536	13 791	10 228	10 228	10 228	10 624	11 211	11 834
Literacy Programmes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Media Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums and Art Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Population Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation		1 124	3 696	3 461	11 374	11 374	11 374	1 811	1 920	2 055
Beaches and Jetties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(2 398)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational Facilities		2 794	3 546	3 410	4 180	4 180	4 180	1 742	1 846	1 976
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		728	150	51	7 194	7 194	7 194	70	74	79

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Public safety		100 306	120 663	47 478	130 797	207 427	207 427	118 761	120 283	124 609
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 805	1 280	1 533	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 610	401	1 349
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		97 502	119 384	45 945	129 219	205 850	205 850	117 151	119 882	123 260
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		23 371	32 362	40 526	145 363	74 835	74 835	81 675	100 378	71 679
Housing		23 371	32 362	40 526	145 363	74 835	74 835	81 675	100 378	71 679
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		11 675	35 274	33 837	24 646	37 718	37 718	24 568	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		5 485	8 990	5 464	6 823	7 890	7 890	3 209	1 253	1 341
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		8	85	127	133	133	133	127	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 314	1 321	1 207	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 182	1 253	1 341
Project Management Unit		4 163	7 584	4 130	5 100	6 167	6 167	1 900	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		4 577	23 558	27 158	15 561	27 566	27 566	19 109	12 923	13 816
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		2 632	2 644	2 450	-	12 005	12 005	12 540	12 711	13 601
Roads		1 945	20 915	24 708	15 561	15 561	15 561	6 569	213	215
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1 612	2 725	1 215	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 612	2 725	1 215	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Trading services</b>		625 370	670 521	762 204	759 614	759 114	759 114	788 416	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		388 107	365 297	403 650	437 077	437 084	437 084	483 733	521 545	565 550
Electricity		387 423	364 556	403 650	436 104	436 112	436 112	482 577	521 536	565 540
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		684	741	—	973	973	973	1 155	9	10
Nonelectric Energy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		84 268	117 794	135 542	122 146	122 139	122 139	114 878	118 089	126 180
Water Treatment		72 736	69 625	84 894	88 393	16 393	16 393	28 436	30 552	32 806
Water Distribution		11 532	48 169	50 648	33 753	105 745	105 745	86 442	87 538	93 374
Water Storage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		103 635	135 671	162 297	134 983	134 483	134 483	129 575	133 584	142 906
Public Toilets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sewerage		4 624	25 167	42 205	15 374	15 374	15 374	13 341	8 471	8 937
Storm Water Management		195	19 379	24 216	15 500	15 000	15 000	6 000	—	—
Waste Water Treatment		98 816	91 124	95 876	104 110	104 110	104 110	110 234	125 112	133 969
Waste management		49 360	51 759	60 716	65 408	65 408	65 408	60 230	64 255	68 860
Recycling		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Removal		49 360	51 759	60 716	65 408	65 408	65 408	60 230	64 255	68 860
Street Cleaning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other</b>		(65)	—	—	—	100	100	—	—	—
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism		(65)	—	—	—	100	100	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>943 533</b>	<b>1 059 314</b>	<b>1 105 531</b>	<b>1 285 862</b>	<b>1 307 748</b>	<b>1 307 748</b>	<b>1 238 979</b>	<b>1 299 911</b>	<b>1 358 009</b>

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>155 444</b>	<b>180 012</b>	<b>192 127</b>	<b>226 021</b>	<b>226 141</b>	<b>226 141</b>	<b>212 835</b>	<b>220 689</b>	<b>231 226</b>
Executive and council		31 863	35 702	37 040	35 162	36 677	36 677	34 332	35 744	38 031
Mayor and Council		29 850	32 119	33 471	31 992	31 945	31 945	30 588	32 310	34 396
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 013	3 584	3 569	3 171	4 732	4 732	3 744	3 434	3 636
Finance and administration		121 446	141 632	151 939	186 804	185 867	185 867	175 111	181 358	189 402
Administrative and Corporate Support		32 172	35 542	38 090	45 463	44 968	44 968	39 101	40 236	41 856
Asset Management		1 155	2 122	2 619	3 285	3 068	3 068	2 883	3 052	3 233
Finance		30 032	31 030	34 413	39 722	41 776	41 776	41 707	43 975	46 376
Fleet Management		4 433	18 294	23 644	20 960	21 429	21 429	21 264	22 008	22 786
Human Resources		11 186	10 699	13 192	12 686	12 886	12 886	11 477	11 494	12 039
Information Technology		9 511	8 398	9 468	9 838	9 750	9 750	10 229	10 651	11 096
Legal Services		2 575	3 792	3 240	4 658	3 826	3 826	4 349	4 568	4 799
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		4 196	4 678	5 582	5 861	6 046	6 046	4 950	4 730	5 002
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1 229	1 279	1 363	2 244	1 850	1 850	1 404	1 481	1 563
Security Services		9 767	7 857	8 002	8 545	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 656	7 809
Supply Chain Management		8 252	9 398	10 790	11 360	11 017	11 017	6 119	6 460	6 823
Valuation Service		6 938	8 544	1 535	22 182	21 744	21 744	24 121	25 049	26 021
Internal audit		2 135	2 677	3 148	4 055	3 597	3 597	3 392	3 586	3 792
Governance Function		2 135	2 677	3 148	4 055	3 597	3 597	3 392	3 586	3 792
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>192 102</b>	<b>209 318</b>	<b>161 424</b>	<b>341 297</b>	<b>312 349</b>	<b>312 349</b>	<b>231 844</b>	<b>253 099</b>	<b>229 744</b>
Community and social services		18 283	20 256	22 041	24 705	23 258	23 258	22 611	24 023	25 214
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		376	366	454	642	573	573	670	710	752
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 264	2 161	2 478	2 732	2 425	2 425	2 181	2 288	2 402
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		5 297	5 710	5 779	6 571	6 008	6 008	5 068	5 493	5 636
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		11 346	12 019	13 331	14 760	14 252	14 252	14 693	15 533	16 423
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		25 010	26 074	27 592	29 926	29 469	29 469	24 623	25 956	27 386
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		7 857	8 339	8 639	10 837	9 582	9 582	8 916	9 418	9 954
Recreational Facilities		11 589	12 407	12 776	12 319	13 266	13 266	9 962	10 483	11 050
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		5 564	5 327	6 177	6 770	6 621	6 621	5 745	6 054	6 382

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Public safety		106 901	133 815	85 064	145 215	197 055	197 055	110 989	111 834	115 595
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		26 093	28 857	28 589	30 655	29 944	29 944	33 168	33 754	36 656
Licensing and Control of Animals		668	814	755	807	797	797	797	797	797
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		80 140	104 145	55 720	113 753	166 314	166 314	77 024	77 282	78 142
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		41 812	29 075	26 638	141 345	62 468	62 468	73 516	91 177	61 434
Housing		41 812	29 075	26 638	141 345	62 468	62 468	73 516	91 177	61 434
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		96	97	89	106	100	100	105	110	115
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		96	97	89	106	100	100	105	110	115
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		69 650	69 654	68 572	59 849	77 800	77 800	77 584	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		11 886	14 353	15 442	15 789	15 844	15 844	16 594	17 397	18 383
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4 452	5 825	4 895	5 135	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 296	5 568
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		6 500	7 288	8 840	9 560	9 537	9 537	10 253	10 856	11 495
Project Management Unit		934	1 241	1 707	1 095	1 139	1 139	1 175	1 245	1 320
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		52 938	52 221	51 475	40 402	59 154	59 154	58 304	60 789	63 794
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		12 636	12 763	12 809	-	20 202	20 202	19 253	20 298	21 403
Roads		40 302	39 458	38 665	40 402	38 952	38 952	39 051	40 491	42 390
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		4 825	3 080	1 656	3 658	2 802	2 802	2 685	1 095	1 157
Biodiversity and Landscape		4 825	3 080	1 656	3 658	2 802	2 802	2 685	1 095	1 157
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Trading services</b>		515 525	494 094	523 107	543 855	534 269	534 269	550 593	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		339 409	325 777	350 328	373 300	367 523	367 523	387 435	406 808	439 755
Electricity		336 904	323 251	347 117	369 260	363 841	363 841	384 239	403 474	436 277
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 505	2 526	3 211	4 040	3 683	3 683	3 196	3 334	3 478
Nonelectric Energy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		54 090	57 694	64 010	61 945	61 306	61 306	58 613	61 379	64 324
Water Treatment		11 636	14 225	16 597	9 265	5 892	5 892	4 179	4 290	4 406
Water Distribution		42 454	43 470	47 414	52 681	55 414	55 414	54 434	57 089	59 918
Water Storage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		61 579	61 247	64 772	61 754	58 674	58 674	58 922	61 335	63 906
Public Toilets		1 107	2 386	2 435	2 763	2 705	2 705	2 715	2 874	3 045
Sewerage		13 135	11 350	9 661	12 633	11 896	11 896	11 954	12 385	12 847
Storm Water Management		2 420	2 932	3 028	2 711	2 519	2 519	1 851	1 924	2 000
Waste Water Treatment		44 917	44 579	49 649	43 647	41 554	41 554	42 403	44 152	46 013
Waste management		60 447	49 376	43 996	46 856	46 765	46 765	45 623	47 364	49 584
Recycling		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15 363	11 996	6 611	17 670	17 658	17 658	18 388	19 188	20 026
Solid Waste Removal		45 085	37 380	37 385	29 186	29 107	29 107	27 235	28 176	29 558
Street Cleaning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other</b>		778	1 005	1 497	882	3 940	3 940	2 019	2 059	2 101
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport		126	125	130	141	133	133	52	54	56
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism		652	880	1 367	741	3 806	3 806	1 968	2 006	2 044
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>933 499</b>	<b>954 082</b>	<b>946 727</b>	<b>1 171 905</b>	<b>1 154 499</b>	<b>1 154 499</b>	<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>10 034</b>	<b>105 231</b>	<b>158 804</b>	<b>113 957</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>153 249</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>

#### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		766	3 290	448	147	147	147	108	114	123
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 493	8 608	4 770	7 103	8 170	8 170	14 734	2 940	3 104
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		(450)	477	2 508	1 896	2 261	2 261	1 110	511	547
Vote 4 - Financial Services		171 248	179 070	193 965	195 104	197 264	197 264	195 113	206 933	221 324
Vote 5 - Community Services		136 581	169 578	108 794	298 864	317 158	317 158	226 081	246 853	223 985
Vote 6 - Technical Services		630 894	698 291	795 046	782 748	782 748	782 748	801 832	842 560	908 927
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	943 533	1 059 314	1 105 531	1 285 862	1 307 748	1 307 748	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		29 850	32 119	33 471	31 992	31 945	31 945	30 588	32 310	34 396
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		6 336	8 799	9 807	10 657	11 402	11 402	9 732	9 764	10 330
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		51 901	51 388	56 938	59 013	60 191	60 191	55 026	56 737	59 206
Vote 4 - Financial Services		56 743	61 792	59 175	89 078	89 235	89 235	88 279	91 756	95 848
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 001	216 078	168 618	334 757	329 630	329 630	244 134	265 538	242 840
Vote 6 - Technical Services		591 668	583 906	618 718	646 409	632 097	632 097	647 117	675 907	721 352
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	933 499	954 082	946 727	1 171 905	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>		766	3 290	448	147	147	147	108	114	123
1.1 - Admin		766	3 290	448	147	147	147	108	114	123
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		4 493	8 608	4 770	7 103	8 170	8 170	14 734	2 940	3 104
2.1 - Office Support		86	850	596	2 003	2 003	2 003	12 834	2 940	3 104
2.2 - Internal Audit		160	174	44	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		4 163	7 584	4 130	5 100	6 167	6 167	1 900	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		(450)	477	2 508	1 896	2 261	2 261	1 110	511	547
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		(765)	20	1 521	1 604	1 604	1 604	365	387	414
3.2 - Human Resources		369	384	838	157	237	237	616	123	131
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		1	(13)	5	3	3	3	2	2	2
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		(56)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		(1)	86	127	133	233	233	127	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		1	1	17	-	185	185	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		171 248	179 070	193 965	195 104	197 264	197 264	195 113	206 933	221 324
4.1 - Administration		37 503	39 115	40 021	36 307	36 667	36 667	29 496	31 015	32 988
4.2 - Revenue		133 021	139 488	152 772	156 685	158 485	158 485	164 271	174 491	186 808
4.3 - Financial Planning		581	468	1 172	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 236	1 310	1 401
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		143	(0)	-	151	151	151	111	118	126
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>		29 850	32 119	33 471	31 992	31 945	31 945	30 588	32 310	34 396
1.1 - Admin		19 849	21 193	20 333	19 792	18 033	18 033	17 331	18 326	19 555
1.2 - Mayoral Office		10 001	10 927	13 137	12 200	13 912	13 912	13 257	13 984	14 841
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		6 336	8 799	9 807	10 657	11 402	11 402	9 732	9 764	10 330
2.1 - Office Support		2 013	3 584	3 569	3 171	4 732	4 732	3 744	3 434	3 636
2.2 - Internal Audit		2 135	2 677	3 148	4 055	3 597	3 597	3 392	3 586	3 792
2.3 - Project Management		934	1 241	1 707	1 095	1 139	1 139	1 175	1 245	1 320
2.4 - Ombudsman		1	1	0	1	2	2	2	2	2
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		1 228	1 278	1 362	2 243	1 848	1 848	1 402	1 479	1 560
2.6 - Jobs4U		25	18	20	93	83	83	17	18	19
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		51 901	51 388	56 938	59 013	60 191	60 191	55 026	56 737	59 206
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		22 109	20 207	22 630	23 245	22 003	22 003	20 622	21 447	22 317
3.2 - Human Resources		11 186	10 699	13 192	12 686	12 886	12 886	11 477	11 494	12 039
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		9 510	8 387	9 452	9 829	9 741	9 741	10 220	10 641	11 086
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		1 738	1 966	2 048	2 174	2 298	2 298	2 147	2 252	2 363
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		1 442	1 616	2 183	2 813	2 845	2 845	1 241	1 304	1 372
3.6 - Local Economic Development		3 341	4 720	4 194	3 609	6 593	6 593	4 971	5 032	5 230
3.7 - Legal Services		2 575	3 792	3 240	4 658	3 826	3 826	4 349	4 568	4 799
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		56 743	61 792	59 175	89 078	89 235	89 235	88 279	91 756	95 848
4.1 - Administration		11 608	12 871	12 460	26 159	24 367	24 367	29 260	29 976	31 153
4.2 - Revenue		25 500	27 173	22 404	44 573	46 566	46 566	46 422	48 548	50 789
4.3 - Financial Planning		8 603	9 671	10 295	2 933	3 475	3 475	2 451	2 514	2 580
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		11 032	12 077	14 017	15 412	14 826	14 826	10 146	10 718	11 327
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2020/21 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	120 571	126 476	137 472	139 998	139 998	139 998	139 998	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	360 075	351 233	389 167	418 573	418 573	418 573	418 573	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue	2	58 432	56 725	70 217	72 274	72 274	72 274	72 274	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	48 285	65 381	67 133	72 847	72 847	72 847	72 847	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	36 743	34 887	38 310	40 088	40 088	40 088	40 088	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 462	9 052	25 194	10 589	10 589	10 589	10 589	2 223	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		17 173	16 556	11 233	11 854	11 854	11 854	11 854	3 112	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 251	6 278	6 356	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		90 797	111 978	37 240	118 474	207 109	207 109	207 109	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		3 176	3 108	2 952	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		6 902	7 630	8 507	8 230	8 230	8 230	8 230	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		115 737	130 203	133 233	259 006	186 339	186 339	186 339	208 112	229 803	211 349
Other revenue	2	8 405	8 246	9 707	12 798	12 798	12 798	12 798	9 406	9 973	10 673
Gains on disposal of PPE		351	(95)	3 073	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 320	1 399	1 497
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		885 360	927 659	939 793	1 175 760	1 191 728	1 191 728	1 191 728	1 155 495	1 225 930	1 281 023
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	249 882	252 675	278 623	336 104	315 738	315 738	315 738	317 416	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		15 615	16 891	17 675	18 780	18 780	18 780	18 780	18 780	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment	3	88 495	112 245	62 896	98 058	173 398	173 398	173 398	85 167	86 216	87 314
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges		27 804	26 039	24 682	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases	2	274 376	264 821	287 305	296 838	302 538	302 538	302 538	326 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials	8	65 100	13 348	27 296	24 425	24 739	24 739	24 739	19 332	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		11 013	97 988	72 243	82 705	83 042	83 042	83 042	64 602	61 294	63 871
Transfers and subsidies		310	12 807	16 317	125 484	52 739	52 739	52 739	65 605	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure	4, 5	109 568	72 219	71 659	71 229	65 244	65 244	65 244	54 773	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 251	–	109	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 504	3 504	3 504
Total Expenditure		933 499	954 082	946 727	1 171 905	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(48 139)	(26 423)	(6 934)	3 855	37 230	37 230	37 230	80 619	93 918	117 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	58 173	131 654	165 738	110 102	115 835	115 835	115 835	83 484	73 981	76 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	185	185	185	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038

<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>943 533</b>	<b>1 059 314</b>	<b>1 105 531</b>	<b>1 285 862</b>	<b>1 307 748</b>	<b>1 307 748</b>	<b>1 307 748</b>	<b>1 238 979</b>	<b>1 299 911</b>	<b>1 358 009</b>
----------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	4 030	4 030	4 030	10	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	1 122	1 122	1 122	5	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	1 450	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	8 480	2 765	2 765	2 765	5	5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	76 043	36 649	36 649	36 649	61 701	72 951	92 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	<b>84 523</b>	<b>46 021</b>	<b>46 021</b>	<b>46 021</b>	<b>61 721</b>	<b>72 971</b>	<b>92 845</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Council General		5	1 702	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 206	8 181	4 143	5 105	2 142	2 142	2 142	1 900	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		4 227	5 352	25 349	1 422	1 385	1 385	1 385	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		722	795	1 426	2 255	825	825	825	1 005	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 414	3 770	10 232	7 986	2 459	2 459	2 459	700	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		85 136	181 222	224 853	90 426	145 324	145 324	145 324	34 588	10 369	1 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>101 711</b>	<b>201 022</b>	<b>266 003</b>	<b>107 199</b>	<b>152 135</b>	<b>152 135</b>	<b>152 135</b>	<b>38 193</b>	<b>11 174</b>	<b>1 805</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>101 711</b>	<b>201 022</b>	<b>266 003</b>	<b>191 723</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>99 914</b>	<b>84 145</b>	<b>94 650</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		9 820	21 772	30 488	3 312	4 459	4 459	4 459	1 625	825	825
Executive and council		316	356	15	10	10	10	10	5	5	5
Finance and administration		725	21 416	30 473	3 302	4 449	4 449	4 449	1 620	820	820
Internal audit		8 778	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		11 167	5 171	13 958	17 561	7 175	7 175	7 175	100	—	—
Community and social services		179	1 006	8 059	7 766	1 029	1 029	1 029	100	—	—
Sport and recreation		2 193	1 011	2 190	7 971	4 658	4 658	4 658	—	—	—
Public safety		8 795	3 153	3 709	1 824	1 488	1 488	1 488	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		9 078	41 317	40 510	27 560	58 797	58 797	58 797	19 546	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		—	—	—	5 100	6 167	6 167	6 167	1 900	—	—
Road transport		9 078	41 317	40 510	22 460	52 630	52 630	52 630	17 646	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		71 646	132 762	181 047	143 290	127 726	127 726	127 726	78 642	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		8 420	12 418	27 408	30 595	36 845	36 845	36 845	28 212	37 009	38 000
Water management		18 073	52 928	55 824	40 727	29 760	29 760	29 760	24 984	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		44 369	59 378	83 000	48 665	37 819	37 819	37 819	25 446	21 581	13 120
Waste management		783	8 039	14 816	23 303	23 303	23 303	23 303	—	388	—
<i><b>Other</b></i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>101 711</b>	<b>201 022</b>	<b>266 003</b>	<b>191 723</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>99 914</b>	<b>84 145</b>	<b>94 650</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		35 782	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 452	44 452	44 452	56 337	73 981	76 986
Provincial Government		21 956	88 028	128 219	65 100	70 933	70 933	70 933	27 147	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	31	500	500	500	500	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants		—	1 843	—	—	185	185	185	—	—	—
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>57 738</b>	<b>131 654</b>	<b>165 738</b>	<b>110 102</b>	<b>116 070</b>	<b>116 070</b>	<b>116 070</b>	<b>83 484</b>	<b>73 981</b>	<b>76 986</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>25 700</b>	<b>21 325</b>	<b>6 281</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>18 272</b>	<b>48 042</b>	<b>93 984</b>	<b>81 621</b>	<b>81 925</b>	<b>81 925</b>	<b>81 925</b>	<b>16 429</b>	<b>10 164</b>	<b>17 664</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>101 711</b>	<b>201 022</b>	<b>266 003</b>	<b>191 723</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>198 156</b>	<b>99 914</b>	<b>84 145</b>	<b>94 650</b>

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		101 711	201 022	266 003	107 199	152 135	152 135	152 135	38 193	11 174	1 805
Total Capital Expenditure		101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		92 578	105 451	94 867	74 388	71 414	71 414	71 414	13 325	9 379	47 083
Call investment deposits	1	90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
Consumer debtors	1	115 399	90 178	110 444	150 394	150 394	150 394	150 394	215 871	275 584	317 600
Other debtors		10 035	71 238	25 461	66 081	79 376	79 376	79 376	26 734	28 071	29 475
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 549	551	1 763	524	524	524	524	1 675	1 591	1 511
Inventory	2	11 432	14 956	10 425	15 853	15 853	15 853	15 853	10 946	11 494	12 068
Total current assets		320 993	328 298	258 181	347 239	357 561	357 561	357 561	278 552	341 118	432 737
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		5 406	4 313	1 923	3 882	3 882	3 882	3 882	1 827	1 736	1 649
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		21 018	21 786	43 750	21 786	21 786	21 786	21 786	43 750	43 750	43 750
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 907 021	2 028 332	2 201 901	2 349 185	2 355 618	2 355 618	2 355 618	2 314 047	2 299 126	2 290 147
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		5 094	4 655	4 432	7 165	7 165	7 165	7 165	3 971	3 378	2 758
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	–	–	–	–	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets		1 975 170	2 095 716	2 288 637	2 382 017	2 388 451	2 388 451	2 388 451	2 400 226	2 384 621	2 374 935
TOTAL ASSETS		2 296 163	2 424 014	2 546 818	2 729 256	2 746 011	2 746 011	2 746 011	2 678 779	2 725 739	2 807 672
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	17 200	15 781	16 495	11 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	13 041	14 536	16 191
Consumer deposits		3 681	3 912	4 083	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 328	4 588	4 863
Trade and other payables	4	122 007	147 244	111 594	68 373	68 373	68 373	68 373	49 535	52 207	55 039
Provisions		30 726	34 897	38 458	36 642	36 642	36 642	36 642	40 765	43 211	45 804
Total current liabilities		173 614	201 833	170 630	120 863	120 863	120 863	120 863	107 669	114 542	121 898
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
Provisions		229 677	232 278	238 651	236 411	236 411	236 411	236 411	245 335	252 270	259 469
Total non current liabilities		453 395	446 569	442 532	428 590	428 590	428 590	428 590	424 474	416 873	407 880
TOTAL LIABILITIES		627 009	648 402	613 162	549 453	549 453	549 453	549 453	532 143	531 415	529 778
NET ASSETS	5	1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		88 481	90 609	106 902	132 998	134 608	134 608	134 608	96 634	110 223	134 611
Service charges		503 535	470 599	551 971	596 038	596 038	596 038	596 038	488 603	572 949	643 291
Other revenue		58 027	65 391	194 100	62 863	64 355	64 355	64 355	44 147	46 725	49 777
Government - operating	1	114 490	149 312	133 606	259 006	179 672	179 672	179 672	208 112	229 803	211 349
Government - capital	1	68 043	129 655	113 179	110 102	110 287	110 287	110 287	83 484	73 981	76 986
Interest		20 874	20 825	15 710	18 012	18 012	18 012	18 012	7 315	8 253	9 347
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(709 211)	(707 447)	(917 843)	(833 571)	(816 220)	(816 220)	(816 220)	(805 204)	(839 757)	(896 324)
Finance charges		(28 046)	(26 039)	(24 951)	(23 996)	(23 996)	(23 996)	(23 996)	(22 676)	(21 336)	(19 841)
Transfers and Grants	1	23 110	(12 807)	(4 915)	(125 484)	(52 739)	(52 739)	(52 739)	(65 605)	(82 752)	(52 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		139 303	180 097	167 760	195 970	210 018	210 018	210 018	34 810	98 089	156 740
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(198)	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		159	3 736	67	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(10 000)	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(101 115)	(199 022)	(210 403)	(191 723)	(198 161)	(198 161)	(198 161)	(99 914)	(84 145)	(94 650)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(111 154)	(150 256)	(210 336)	(191 673)	(198 111)	(198 111)	(198 111)	(99 864)	(84 095)	(94 600)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(366)	232	50	50	50	50	50	50	100	100
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(22 628)	(17 200)	(9 427)	(10 410)	(10 410)	(10 410)	(10 410)	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(22 994)	(16 968)	(9 377)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		5 155	12 873	(51 953)	(6 062)	1 547	1 547	1 547	(76 705)	1 053	47 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	87 423	92 578	150 451	120 450	109 867	109 867	109 867	100 031	23 325	24 379
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	92 578	105 451	98 498	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

<b>Total Receipts</b>	853 412	930 156	1 115 535	1 179 070	1 103 023	1 103 023	1 103 023	928 345	1 041 984	1 125 412
<b>Total Payments</b>	(815 263)	(945 315)	(1 158 111)	(1 174 773)	(1 091 116)	(1 091 116)	(1 091 116)	(993 398)	(1 027 990)	(1 063 271)
	38 149	(15 159)	(42 576)	4 297	11 907	11 907	11 907	(65 053)	13 994	62 140
<b>Borrowings &amp; Investments &amp; Cash Deposits</b>	(10 366)	45 232	50	50	50	50	50	50	100	100
<b>Repayment of Borrowing</b>	(22 628)	(17 200)	(9 427)	(10 410)	(10 410)	(10 410)	(10 410)	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)
	5 155	12 873	(51 953)	(6 062)	1 547	1 547	1 547	(76 705)	1 053	47 705
<b>BALANCE NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	92 578	105 451	98 498	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083
Other current investments > 90 days		90 000	45 925	11 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		182 578	151 376	110 088	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		19 350	47 472	21 301	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(10 196)	(33 194)	(58 098)	(128 470)	(122 562)	(122 562)	(122 562)	(118 614)	(177 581)	(220 959)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	37 239	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
Total Application of cash and investments:		46 392	14 279	(36 797)	(69 606)	(63 698)	(63 698)	(63 698)	(59 750)	(118 716)	(162 094)
Surplus(shortfall)		136 186	137 097	146 885	183 993	175 112	175 112	175 112	83 075	143 095	234 177

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>											
Debtors		113 085	132 965	148 391	193 107	187 199	187 199	187 199	163 149	224 788	270 998
Creditors due		102 889	99 771	90 293	64 637	64 637	64 637	64 637	44 535	47 207	50 039
<b>Total</b>		<b>10 196</b>	<b>33 194</b>	<b>58 098</b>	<b>128 470</b>	<b>122 562</b>	<b>122 562</b>	<b>122 562</b>	<b>118 614</b>	<b>177 581</b>	<b>220 959</b>
<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u>											
Balance outstanding - debtors		130 839	165 728	137 828	220 356	233 651	233 651	233 651	244 433	305 391	348 723
Estimate of debtors collection rate		86,4%	80,2%	107,7%	87,6%	80,1%	80,1%	80,1%	66,7%	73,6%	77,7%

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		9 606	-	-	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 000	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention		3 000	-	-	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568
Consumer Deposit		4 000	-	-	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639
Depreciation(Loan repayment)		13 483	-	-	15 968	15 968	15 968	15 968	15 968	15 968	15 968
Performance Bonus		150	-	-	175	175	175	175	175	175	175
Accrued leave		3 000	-	-	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		37 239	-	-	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b><u>Total New Assets</u></b>	1	<b>75 564</b>	<b>158 719</b>	<b>229 994</b>	<b>156 726</b>	<b>120 198</b>	<b>120 198</b>	<b>95 144</b>	<b>76 072</b>	<b>42 264</b>
Roads Infrastructure		7 368	34 996	24 276	16 335	16 335	16 335	17 646	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 081	19 479	24 216	15 465	15 465	15 465	6 000	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 774	10 527	13 741	15 068	19 784	19 784	23 252	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 499	44 084	72 832	33 294	29 760	29 760	24 357	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 693	30 398	25 677	22 471	16 124	16 124	14 068	16 649	1 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		781	3 413	8 438	18 453	0	0	-	388	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>65 196</b>	<b>142 896</b>	<b>169 180</b>	<b>121 085</b>	<b>97 467</b>	<b>97 467</b>	<b>85 323</b>	<b>75 647</b>	<b>41 839</b>
Community Facilities		1 553	6 365	3 200	4 659	6 645	6 645	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 477	-	432	8 861	1 102	1 102	330	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>4 031</b>	<b>6 365</b>	<b>3 632</b>	<b>13 520</b>	<b>7 747</b>	<b>7 747</b>	<b>830</b>	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 843	4 263	22 143	1 010	935	935	500	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>4 843</b>	<b>4 263</b>	<b>22 143</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		198	-	1 950	30	30	30	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>198</b>	-	<b>1 950</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		197	330	41	-	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		134	616	78	1 000	602	602	30	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		966	1 896	23 344	17 550	9 837	9 837	8 460	-	-
Transport Assets		-	2 353	9 628	2 530	2 530	2 530	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	26 147	42 303	25 695	18 653	71 506	71 506	3 000	8 073	52 386
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	17 411	15 738	4 400	34 565	34 565	–	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		148	1 992	–	1 500	500	500	1 500	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		10 359	2 243	2 435	7 977	15 510	15 510	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 728	5 387	1 890	4 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 932	4 233	2 235	–	50	50	1 000	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		0	1 798	–	–	18 453	18 453	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>19 167</b>	<b>33 063</b>	<b>22 298</b>	<b>17 877</b>	<b>69 077</b>	<b>69 077</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>7 673</b>	<b>51 986</b>
Community Facilities		739	2 938	84	–	50	50	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		790	–	–	–	1 242	1 242	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 529</b>	<b>2 938</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 292</b>	<b>1 292</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings		44	1 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>44</b>	<b>1 028</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computer Equipment		4 073	2 227	2 033	777	477	477	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		396	132	1 281	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		478	2 757	–	–	660	660	500	400	400
Transport Assets		459	157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	–	–	10 314	16 344	6 452	6 452	1 770	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	1 906	2 000	2 000	2 000	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	576	1 300	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	200	3 433	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	50	–	–	450	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	2 682	6 783	2 000	2 000	450	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	5 815	50	264	264	700	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	1 065	7 161	1 876	1 876	620	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	6 880	7 211	2 140	2 140	1 320	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	752	2 350	2 312	2 312	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	–	752	2 350	2 312	2 312	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650
Roads Infrastructure		9 368	52 407	41 921	22 735	52 900	52 900	17 646	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		3 229	21 471	24 216	16 965	15 965	15 965	7 500	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		12 133	12 770	16 751	24 345	35 293	35 293	23 252	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 227	49 471	74 922	40 727	29 760	29 760	24 357	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 625	34 631	27 912	22 521	16 174	16 174	15 518	17 649	2 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		781	5 210	8 438	18 453	18 453	18 453	—	388	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>84 363</b>	<b>175 960</b>	<b>194 160</b>	<b>145 745</b>	<b>168 544</b>	<b>168 544</b>	<b>88 273</b>	<b>83 320</b>	<b>93 825</b>
Community Facilities		2 292	9 303	9 099	4 709	6 959	6 959	1 200	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 268	—	1 497	16 022	4 221	4 221	950	—	—
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>5 560</b>	<b>9 303</b>	<b>10 596</b>	<b>20 731</b>	<b>11 180</b>	<b>11 180</b>	<b>2 150</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Operational Buildings		4 887	5 291	22 894	3 360	3 247	3 247	500	400	400
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>4 887</b>	<b>5 291</b>	<b>22 894</b>	<b>3 360</b>	<b>3 247</b>	<b>3 247</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		198	—	1 950	30	30	30	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>198</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Computer Equipment		4 270	2 558	2 073	777	1 527	1 527	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		530	748	1 359	1 000	602	602	30	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		1 444	4 653	23 344	17 550	10 497	10 497	8 960	400	400
Transport Assets		459	2 510	9 628	2 530	2 530	2 530	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650



Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 933 133</b>	<b>2 054 772</b>	<b>2 250 083</b>	<b>2 378 135</b>	<b>2 384 569</b>	<b>2 384 569</b>	<b>2 361 769</b>	<b>2 346 254</b>	<b>2 336 655</b>
Roads Infrastructure		420 710	469 566	473 240	467 185	497 350	497 350	490 584	464 320	473 561
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	36 335	35 335	35 335	23 465	27 965	39 965
Electrical Infrastructure		327 718	360 712	384 462	394 248	405 196	405 196	414 880	436 852	459 123
Water Supply Infrastructure		375 759	445 389	474 866	534 787	523 819	523 819	503 347	511 243	499 626
Sanitation Infrastructure		340 527	359 067	399 201	381 069	374 722	374 722	405 418	409 448	397 322
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	25 104	26 271	29 688	29 688	29 688	22 553	11 089	(1 309)
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 464 715</b>	<b>1 659 839</b>	<b>1 758 040</b>	<b>1 843 311</b>	<b>1 866 110</b>	<b>1 866 110</b>	<b>1 860 246</b>	<b>1 860 918</b>	<b>1 868 287</b>
Community Assets		29 120	33 434	44 020	60 913	51 362	51 362	52 162	49 389	46 487
Heritage Assets		36 979	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		21 018	21 786	43 750	21 786	21 786	21 786	43 750	43 750	43 750
Other Assets		376 207	298 428	362 621	353 998	353 885	353 885	280 331	275 583	270 598
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	(9)	(14)	(18)
Intangible Assets		5 094	4 655	5 021	7 165	7 165	7 165	3 971	3 378	2 758
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	2 670	3 420	3 420	19 508	18 259	16 954
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	1 333	935	935	12 312	11 344	10 331
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	—	40 952	33 898	33 898	15 999	13 042	9 929
Transport Assets		—	—	—	9 377	9 377	9 377	36 867	33 974	30 947
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 933 133</b>	<b>2 054 772</b>	<b>2 250 083</b>	<b>2 378 135</b>	<b>2 384 569</b>	<b>2 384 569</b>	<b>2 361 769</b>	<b>2 346 254</b>	<b>2 336 655</b>

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	65 100	61 957	61 942	59 124	48 697	48 697	32 524	33 990	36 272
Roads Infrastructure		10 189	7 398	5 520	7 244	4 670	4 670	2 792	2 907	3 028
Storm water Infrastructure		1 148	1 552	1 381	1 361	1 168	1 168	450	470	491
Electrical Infrastructure		433	11 810	11 721	17 382	11 903	11 903	7 160	7 482	7 819
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 809	10 643	11 517	4 926	5 358	5 358	3 245	3 391	3 543
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 670	9 781	7 784	4 957	3 648	3 648	2 751	2 874	3 003
Solid Waste Infrastructure		756	12	3	38	4	4	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		37 005	41 195	37 926	35 908	26 750	26 750	16 401	17 127	17 887
Community Facilities		—	2 364	2 098	2 092	1 863	1 863	825	1 010	900
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	1 852	1 500	2 262	1 201	1 201	593	619	646
Community Assets		—	4 216	3 598	4 354	3 064	3 064	1 418	1 629	1 546
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		17 920	4 305	2 633	3 385	3 340	3 340	1 896	1 855	2 858
Housing		—	3 315	2 201	1 934	1 072	1 072	591	617	645
Other Assets		17 920	7 620	4 833	5 318	4 412	4 412	2 486	2 472	3 503
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	1 679	1 347	1 530	3 449	3 449	3 986	4 165	4 353
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 588	1	24	36	24	24	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		3 480	1 596	5 659	4 718	3 598	3 598	2 711	2 826	2 953
Transport Assets		5 106	5 650	8 555	7 259	7 400	7 400	5 523	5 771	6 031
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		154 185	147 007	149 863	150 263	139 836	139 836	127 770	133 624	140 497
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		25,7%	21,0%	13,5%	18,3%	39,3%	39,3%	4,8%	9,6%	55,3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		29,4%	49,7%	41,0%	38,4%	85,5%	85,5%	5,0%	8,1%	50,3%
R&M as a % of PPE		3,4%	3,1%	2,8%	2,5%	2,1%	2,1%	1,4%	1,5%	1,6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5,0%	5,0%	4,0%	4,0%	5,0%	5,0%	2,0%	2,0%	4,0%

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		16 701	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 803	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 989	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 493	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	924	924	924	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		924	924	924	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>26 417</b>	<b>26 417</b>	<b>31 124</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 834	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 415	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28 349	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		558	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		558	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>28 907</b>	<b>28 349</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 451	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		20 706	20 929	21 137	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 157	25 603	24 114	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>25 157</b>	<b>25 603</b>	<b>24 114</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>34 804</b>	<b>34 804</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 750	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 163	6 265	9 641	8 936	8 936	8 936	9 383	9 946	10 642
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 907	11 059	15 346	16 120	16 120	16 120	17 088	18 113	19 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 436	2 898	3 796	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 793	5 081	5 385
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		6 241	8 533	9 867	8 891	8 891	8 891	9 425	9 990	10 590
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		8 404	—	—	9 567	9 567	9 567	—	—	—
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>40 151</b>	<b>28 756</b>	<b>38 649</b>	<b>48 036</b>	<b>48 036</b>	<b>48 036</b>	<b>40 688</b>	<b>43 129</b>	<b>45 816</b>

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		205	246	261	261	261	261	296	313	332
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	9	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		23 796	14 179	18 831	31 981	31 981	31 981	20 633	21 871	23 402
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 747)	–	–	1 340	1 340	1 340	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 981	–	–	2 418	2 418	2 418	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		255	–	–	678	678	678	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 929	–	–	1 334	1 334	1 334	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		4 452	7 389	8 344	6 577	6 577	6 577	8 126	8 613	9 130
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>33 165</b>	<b>21 568</b>	<b>27 175</b>	<b>44 328</b>	<b>44 328</b>	<b>44 328</b>	<b>28 759</b>	<b>30 484</b>	<b>32 532</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		144 367	140 654	156 303	171 979	171 979	171 979	171 979	167 631	177 689	190 128
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		23 796	14 179	18 831	31 981	31 981	31 981	31 981	20 633	21 871	23 402
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		120 571	126 476	137 472	139 998	139 998	139 998	139 998	146 998	155 818	166 726
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		363 766	354 131	392 962	423 773	423 773	423 773	423 773	457 271	481 088	523 758
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		255	-	-	678	678	678	678	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		3 436	2 898	3 796	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 793	5 081	5 385
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		360 075	351 233	389 167	418 573	418 573	418 573	418 573	452 478	476 007	518 373
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		64 848	62 990	79 858	82 550	82 550	82 550	82 550	85 270	90 386	96 714
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 747)	-	-	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 163	6 265	9 641	8 936	8 936	8 936	8 936	9 383	9 946	10 642
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		58 432	56 725	70 217	72 274	72 274	72 274	72 274	75 888	80 441	86 072
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		64 173	76 441	82 479	91 386	91 386	91 386	91 386	93 578	99 193	105 955
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 981	-	-	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 907	11 059	15 346	16 120	16 120	16 120	16 120	17 088	18 113	19 200
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		48 285	65 381	67 133	72 847	72 847	72 847	72 847	76 490	81 080	86 756
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		44 912	43 421	48 177	50 313	50 313	50 313	50 313	51 517	54 608	58 331
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		1 929	-	-	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		6 241	8 533	9 867	8 891	8 891	8 891	8 891	9 425	9 990	10 590
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		36 743	34 887	38 310	40 088	40 088	40 088	40 088	42 092	44 618	47 741
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Administration Costs Credit Control		1 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bathing Tickets		436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Clause		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Fees		960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levies		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burial Fees		869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning of Blocked Drains		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clearance Certificates		109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection Fees		2 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connections - Meter Conversions		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission Received		212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entrance Fees		498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting Charges		359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Garden Refuse: Special Removal		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Induplum written back		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land sales		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Income		462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Network:Upgrading		2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photocopies and Printing		117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recovery of Expenditure		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Rental: Street Bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Royalties		2 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Documents		138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants: Library hall rental		(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebate R 7500 Selling Scheme		(130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidy on instalments (Housing Loans)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebate: Rental Charges		(6 955)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundry Income		2 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land		-	-	1 546	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 435	1 521	1 627
Operational Revenue		-	4 021	3 997	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	4 381	4 646	4 972
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	4 225	4 164	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	3 590	3 806	4 074
Gains and Losses : Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	8 405	8 246	9 707	12 798	12 798	12 798	12 798	9 406	9 973	10 673

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	151 585	152 880	169 933	212 719	198 253	198 253	198 253	200 716	212 764	225 550
Pension and UIF Contributions		25 944	28 753	31 613	2 349	36 717	36 717	36 717	37 096	39 322	41 684
Medical Aid Contributions		14 461	15 618	17 215	23 322	21 131	21 131	21 131	21 846	23 156	24 546
Overtime		15 506	18 188	20 134	13 709	18 480	18 480	18 480	16 160	17 130	18 158
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	17 316	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 554	7 534	7 892	9 109	9 982	9 982	9 982	9 608	10 184	10 796
Cellphone Allowance		943	1 458	1 639	1 473	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 506	1 594	1 690
Housing Allowances		2 659	1 528	1 973	3 265	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 893	3 067	3 252
Other benefits and allowances		26 767	20 922	22 282	46 529	20 356	20 356	20 356	20 835	22 095	23 626
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5 463	5 796	5 941	6 314	6 314	6 314	6 314	6 756	7 162	7 663
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>249 882</b>	<b>252 675</b>	<b>278 623</b>	<b>336 104</b>	<b>315 738</b>	<b>315 738</b>	<b>315 738</b>	<b>317 416</b>	<b>336 474</b>	<b>356 965</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>249 882</b>	<b>252 675</b>	<b>278 623</b>	<b>336 104</b>	<b>315 738</b>	<b>315 738</b>	<b>315 738</b>	<b>317 416</b>	<b>336 474</b>	<b>356 965</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b><u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u></b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	10	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225
<b><u>Bulk purchases</u></b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		270 786	261 541	281 236	295 704	295 704	295 704	295 704	319 656	336 278	366 207
Water Bulk Purchases		3 590	3 280	6 069	1 134	6 834	6 834	6 834	7 141	7 470	7 814
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	274 376	264 821	287 305	296 838	302 538	302 538	302 538	326 798	343 748	374 021
<b><u>Transfers and grants</u></b>											
Cash transfers and grants		310	12 807	16 317	125 094	52 309	52 309	52 309	65 185	82 332	52 036
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	390	430	430	430	420	420	420
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	310	12 807	16 317	125 484	52 739	52 739	52 739	65 605	82 752	52 456
<b><u>Contracted services</u></b>											
Private Contractors: Security		9 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services: Cash in Transit		392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outsourced Services		-	29 401	26 308	24 674	32 409	32 409	32 409	25 488	20 952	21 506
Consultants and Professional Services		-	9 696	6 873	8 969	9 776	9 776	9 776	9 118	9 234	9 351
Contractors		855	58 891	39 062	49 062	40 856	40 856	40 856	29 996	31 108	33 015
<b>sub-total</b>	1	11 013	97 988	72 243	82 705	83 042	83 042	83 042	64 602	61 294	63 871
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		11 013	97 988	72 243	82 705	83 042	83 042	83 042	64 602	61 294	63 871



Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs	3	338	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 295	7 441	7 590
Contributions to 'other' provisions		11 099	12 321	14 272	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	5 450	5 559	5 670
Consultant fees		1 601	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees		3 230	3 935	4 551	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	3 500	3 570	3 641
General expenses		30 656	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advertising Costs		966	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bank Charges		1 505	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemicals		1 792	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency relief		58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fuel and Oil		5 710	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Insurance		2 582	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental Expenses		10 556	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Postages		934	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Printing and Stationery		1 196	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsistence and Transport		1 203	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subscription and Membership Fees		2 829	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Telephone Costs		3 348	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Top Structures Expenses		22 310	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Access to Basic Services		725	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Staff Training		1 419	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport and Delivery Costs		2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ward Committee Projects		268	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Grant Expenditure		3 859	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meter Reading Services		533	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Moving Of Toilets		849	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
External Computer Service		—	4 244	5 171	5 646	5 646	5 646	5 646	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	224	144	217	217	217	217	—	—	—
Operating Leases		—	9 397	8 385	7 880	7 496	7 496	7 496	2 446	2 495	2 544
Statutory Payments other than Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Cost		—	42 098	39 137	48 414	42 812	42 812	42 812	36 082	35 836	36 659
Gains and Losses : Losses		—	—	—	13	13	13	13	—	—	—
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	109 568	72 219	71 659	71 229	65 244	65 244	65 244	54 773	54 901	56 105
Repairs and Maintenance											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs	8	—	—	11 205	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials		65 100	2 266	13 540	14 269	14 269	14 269	14 269	8 723	9 114	9 525
Contracted Services		—	59 691	37 197	44 855	34 428	34 428	34 428	23 080	24 123	25 961
Other Expenditure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	720	752	786
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	65 100	61 957	61 942	59 124	48 697	48 697	48 697	32 524	33 990	36 272

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1							
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates		–	–	–	146 998	–	–	146 998
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	452 478	452 478
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	75 888	75 888
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	76 490	76 490
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	42 092	42 092
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	316	325	12	1 537	33	2 223
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	3 112	–	–	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	4 385	2 082	–	6 467
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	117 094	1 380	118 474
Licences and permits		–	–	(0)	–	3 797	–	3 797
Agency services		–	–	–	–	8 641	–	8 641
Other revenue		108	–	157	3 302	1 850	3 989	9 406
Transfers and subsidies		–	500	627	37 305	90 981	78 699	208 112
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	1 320	1 320
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>108</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>195 113</b>	<b>225 981</b>	<b>732 367</b>	<b>1 155 495</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs		7 470	8 672	26 161	45 652	95 827	133 634	317 416
Remuneration of councillors		18 780	–	–	–	–	–	18 780
Debt impairment		77	–	–	16 327	63 903	4 860	85 167
Depreciation & asset impairment		20	40	1 863	377	5 480	87 466	95 246
Finance charges		–	–	–	704	257	22 691	23 653
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	326 798	326 798
Other materials		30	4	192	307	1 821	16 978	19 332
Contracted services		2 103	657	13 704	12 478	5 461	30 199	64 602
Transfers and subsidies		1 910	–	908	–	62 774	14	65 605
Other expenditure		193	359	12 189	12 432	7 830	21 770	54 773
Loss on disposal of PPE		4	1	9	1	782	2 707	3 504
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>30 588</b>	<b>9 732</b>	<b>55 026</b>	<b>88 279</b>	<b>244 134</b>	<b>647 117</b>	<b>1 074 875</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(30 480)</b>	<b>(8 917)</b>	<b>(53 916)</b>	<b>106 835</b>	<b>(18 152)</b>	<b>85 250</b>	<b>80 619</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	13 919	–	–	100	69 465	83 484
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(30 480)</b>	<b>5 002</b>	<b>(53 916)</b>	<b>106 835</b>	<b>(18 052)</b>	<b>154 715</b>	<b>164 104</b>

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits		90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
Other current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		172 100	170 835	203 079	243 475	243 475	243 475	243 475	507 504	746 355	914 419
Less: Provision for debt impairment		56 700	80 657	92 635	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	291 633	470 771	596 819
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	115 399	90 178	110 444	150 394	150 394	150 394	150 394	215 871	275 584	317 600
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		42 697	60 400	80 657	80 657	80 657	80 657	80 657	93 611	291 633	470 771
Contributions to the provision		29 066	37 323	32 704	37 189	37 189	37 189	37 189	264 029	238 850	168 064
Bad debts written off		(15 062)	(17 066)	(20 726)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(66 007)	(59 713)	(42 016)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		56 700	80 657	92 635	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	291 633	470 771	596 819
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 095 566	3 282 491	3 536 457	3 780 788	3 787 222	3 787 222	3 787 222	3 834 988	3 919 702	4 014 947
Leases recognised as PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 188 545	1 254 160	1 334 557	1 431 603	1 431 603	1 431 603	1 431 603	1 520 941	1 620 576	1 724 800
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	1 907 021	2 028 332	2 201 901	2 349 185	2 355 618	2 355 618	2 355 618	2 314 047	2 299 126	2 290 147
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities		17 200	15 781	16 495	11 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	13 041	14 536	16 191
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		17 200	15 781	16 495	11 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	13 041	14 536	16 191
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables		102 889	99 771	90 293	64 637	64 637	64 637	64 637	44 535	47 207	50 039
Other Creditors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspent conditional transfers		19 350	47 472	21 301	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		(231)	—	—	(1 264)	(1 264)	(1 264)	(1 264)	—	—	—
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	122 007	147 244	111 594	68 373	68 373	68 373	68 373	49 535	52 207	55 039
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing		223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	4	223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		150 746	150 805	153 178	150 864	150 864	150 864	150 864	155 588	158 036	160 523
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		78 930	81 473	85 473	85 547	85 547	85 547	85 547	89 747	94 234	98 946
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		229 677	232 278	238 651	236 411	236 411	236 411	236 411	245 335	252 270	259 469

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 656 425	1 669 154	1 775 611	2 066 124	1 933 657	1 933 657	1 933 657	2 196 558	2 180 893	2 246 843
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1 656 425	1 669 154	1 775 611	2 066 124	1 933 657	1 933 657	1 933 657	2 196 558	2 180 893	2 246 843
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		2 695	1 226	(759)	(279)	109 653	109 653	109 653	(214 026)	(154 468)	(162 987)
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>1 669 154</b>	<b>1 775 611</b>	<b>1 933 657</b>	<b>2 179 803</b>	<b>2 196 558</b>	<b>2 196 558</b>	<b>2 196 558</b>	<b>2 146 636</b>	<b>2 194 324</b>	<b>2 277 894</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>1 669 154</b>	<b>1 775 611</b>	<b>1 933 657</b>	<b>2 179 803</b>	<b>2 196 558</b>	<b>2 196 558</b>	<b>2 196 558</b>	<b>2 146 636</b>	<b>2 194 324</b>	<b>2 277 894</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>											
Provision of basic services											

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1	2	641 996	730 782	838 915	889 289	869 884	869 884	894 403	946 887	984 630
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		2 184	2 811	1 342	133	2 395	2 395	2 377	–	–
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		114 520	124 479	50 962	197 426	220 925	220 925	132 411	134 171	139 469
	Good governance and public participation	4		25 185	18 919	19 510	40 060	18 402	18 402	14 059	11 798	12 456
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		1 293	384	838	157	237	237	616	123	131
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		158 355	181 940	193 965	158 797	195 904	195 904	195 113	206 933	221 324
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	943 533	1 059 314	1 105 531	1 285 862	1 307 748	1 307 748	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009

**References**

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		647 985	626 820	662 074	678 464	710 984	710 984	730 777	779 588	795 750	
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		5 555	7 497	5 364	3 609	8 941	8 941	7 242	5 693	5 931	
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		136 756	160 457	113 825	290 563	231 999	231 999	145 542	148 034	153 537	
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		74 340	85 538	91 734	121 421	99 966	99 966	90 158	93 970	99 306	
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		11 188	10 699	13 192	12 686	12 886	12 886	11 477	11 494	12 039	
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		57 675	63 070	60 537	65 161	89 723	89 723	89 681	93 235	97 408	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	933 499	954 082	946 727	1 171 905	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971

**References**

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		87 334	183 185	230 426	124 008	186 048	186 048	96 289	83 320	93 825	
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		5 112	2 492	798	64 023	1 493	1 493	605	5	5	
	Good governance and public participation	4		8 543	14 550	31 908	1 492	8 340	8 340	2 015	15	15	
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		–	–	1 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		722	795	921	2 200	2 275	2 275	1 005	805	805	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650

**References**

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager										
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by end June	RBAP submitted to the audit committee by end June	1	1							
Compile a risk register and submit to council by end May	Risk register submitted to council by end May	1	1							
Compile a RSEP process plan for the Regional Socio Economic Project and submit to council by end December	RSEP process plan submitted to council by end December	1	1							
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2021	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2021	Strategic risk report submitted to Council			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2021 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent			80,79%	80,79%	80,79%	80,79%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2020 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent			97,48%	97,48%	97,48%	97,48%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services										
The percentage of the municipality's operational budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100	(Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100	1%	1%							
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted post (Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)	(Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100	15%	15%							
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	Number of FTE's created	116	116							
The number of job opportunities created through the municipality's CWP programme	Number of job opportunities created	800	800							
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	1	1							
Compile and publish a list of all the By-Laws in the municipality and publish for public information by end June (CODEX)	List compiled and published by end June	1	1							
Compile a new system of delegations and submit to council by end June	New system of delegations submitted to council by end June	1	1							
Develop a policy on disposal of immovable properties and submit to council by end June	Policy submitted to council by end June	1	1							
Submit bi-annual progress reports tot council on the transfer of low cost housing	Number of reports submitted to council	2	2							
Complete a Customer Survey and submit a report with findings and recommendations to council by end June	Customer Survey completed and report submitted to council by end June	1	1							
Make SCM award for the alienation of the Uitvlug Industrial Park by the end of June 2015	SCM award made by end of June 2015	1	1							
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2021 (Person days / FTE (230 days))	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2021			289,6	289,6	289,6	289,6	312	312	312
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2020/21 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management			3	3	3	3	2	2	2
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2021	% of the budget spent			1,00%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2021 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate			15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 3 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2020	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2020			3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Vote 4 - Financial Services										
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 14% ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100)	((Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100	10,0%	10,0%							
Limit unaccounted for water to less than 25% ((Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100)	((Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100)	21,0%	21,0%							
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	1,5	1,5							



Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	10	10							
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	10,0%	10,0%							
Develop a long term financial strategy for financial sustainability & viability	Long term Financial Plan submitted to council by June 2015	1	1							
Upgrade the electronic SCM system by end June	Upgraded electronic SCM system	1	1							
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic electricity	7000	7000							
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic water	7000	7000							
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic sanitation	7000	7000							
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic refuse removal	7000	7000							
Submit the approved financial statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August	Approved financial statements submitted to the AG by 31 August	1	1							
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as per new NT norm {(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue-Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) divided by Billed Revenue} x 100}	Payment % achieved	95,0%	95,0%							
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to MM by end January	MGRO Clean Audit Plan submitted to the MM by end January	1	1							
Review the revenue enhancement plan by the end of December and submit to the MM	Revenue enhancement plan submitted to the MM by end December	1	1							
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified in terms of the IDP {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount spent on capital projects)X100}	% of the municipal budget spent {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount spent on capital projects)X100}	95,0%	95,0%							
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters	19006	19006							
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas)	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	22702	22702							
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage	16945	16945							
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	17148	17148							
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.			20890	20890	20890	20890	20890	20890	20890
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs			22580	22580	22580	22580	22580	22580	22580
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property			18620	18620	18620	18620	18620	18620	18620
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property			18795	18795	18795	18795	18795	18795	18795
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water			8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity			8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation			8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal			8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2021 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing ) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage			45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors			16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2021 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash			1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5

Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased -Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100}	% unaccounted for electricity			10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 21% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100}	% unaccounted for water			21,00%	21,00%	21,00%	21,00%	21,00%	21,00%	21,00%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2019/20 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2020	Approved financial statements for 2019/20 submitted to the AG			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2021 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved			95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2021	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Achieve a clean audit for the 2019/20 financial year by 31 December 2020	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2019/2020			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>										
Complete the construction of the modular library in Slanghoek by the end of June 2015	Library construction completed	1	1							
Complete the first phase of the Avian Park Library by end of June 2015	First phase of the Avian park library completed by the end of June	1	1							
Develop a by-law for the management control of rental units by the end of December 2014	By-law developed by the end of December	1	1							
Advertise a service provider to implement the approved Human Settlement Plan by the end of October 2014	Advertisement published by the end of October 2014	1	1							
500 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by the end of June 2015	Number of screenings	500	500							
Review, amend and/or Develop new Ward Participation Policy by the end of March 2015	New approved Ward Participation Policy by the end of March 2015	1	1							
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for water	Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for water	4065	4065							
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service	Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service	4447	4447							
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week	Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week	6632	6632							
Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021	Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021			1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021	Project Feasibility Report completed			0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21)	Number of units allocated			0	0	0	0	800	800	800
Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021	Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purchased			New KPI for 2020/21	New KPI for 2020/21	New KPI for 2020/21	New KPI for 2020/21	1	1	1
Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021	Traffic lights erected			New KPI for 2020/21	New KPI for 2020/21	New KPI for 2020/21	New KPI for 2020/21	1	1	1
Establish a youth café in Van Huyssteenlaan by 30 June 2021	Youth café established			New KPI for 2020/21	New KPI for 2020/21	New KPI for 2020/21	New KPI for 2020/21	1	1	1
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>										
Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014	Project completed	1	1							
Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Doorns WWTW	% waste water discharge that comply with microbial content	90,0%	90,0%							
Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015	Phase 2 completed	1	1							
Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015	Upgrade completed	1	1							
Complete project to replace water meters by the end of June 2015	Upgrade completed	1	1							
Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget	Upgrade completed	1	1							
Complete the construction of new retention ponds in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	Construction completed	1	1							
Complete the bus route in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	Bus route completed	1	1							
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria	% water quality level	95,0%	95,0%							
Spend 95% of all grant funding during the financial year in accordance with the transfer payment agreement	% of grant funding spent	95,0%	95,0%							
Achieve a 90% progress relative to the Procurement Plan on a monthly basis	% progress achieved	90,0%	90,0%							

90% of management (≥112) posts filled in the Directorate {(actual positions filled divided by budgeted positions)x100}	% of filled posts	90,0%	90,0%							
90% of the approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)	% of capital budget spent	90,0%	90,0%							
Improve blue/green drop compliance to 80%	% compliance achieved	80,0%	80,0%							
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2020/21 financial year	% water quality level per quarter			95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 May 2021			0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Extend recycling at point of waste generation from existing 15 wards to 19 wards by 30 June 2021	Number of wards recycling extended to			0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent			100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 May 2021			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete the Capital project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2021	Project completed			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2020/21 financial year {(Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant			80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project budget spent			60,53%	60,53%	60,53%	60,53%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent			70,06%	70,06%	70,06%	70,06%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent			86,54%	86,54%	86,54%	86,54%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent			97,23%	97,23%	97,23%	97,23%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent			0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021			0	0	0	0	413	413	413

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30</i>										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Cross-Sector Policy Supporting Rates and Performance Indicators and Determinants											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating		Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5,4%	4,5%	3,6%	2,9%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,3%	3,2%	3,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6,6%	5,4%	4,2%	3,7%	3,4%	3,4%	3,4%	3,7%	3,7%	3,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	140,6%	44,4%	6,7%	0,0%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,8	1,6	1,5	2,9	3,0	3,0	3,0	2,6	3,0	3,5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,8	1,6	1,5	2,9	3,0	3,0	3,0	2,6	3,0	3,5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,1	0,8	0,6	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,2	0,2	0,6
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94,9%	89,0%	93,8%	98,0%	98,2%	98,2%	98,2%	73,7%	81,5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94,9%	88,4%	93,8%	98,0%	98,2%	98,2%	98,2%	73,7%	81,5%	85,9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15,0%	17,9%	14,9%	18,8%	19,7%	19,7%	19,7%	21,3%	25,0%	27,3%
	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered											
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98,0%	99,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		111,1%	94,6%	91,7%	56,5%	58,0%	58,0%	58,0%	190,9%	193,6%	69,4%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24 674 626	24 674 626	21 745 032	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	19 740	19 740	25 502	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)		7,5%	5,8%	7,2%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 182 315	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8 079	8 079	10 434	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)		16,0%	14,2%	16,4%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,2%	27,2%	29,6%	28,6%	26,5%	26,5%	26,5%	27,5%	27,4%	27,9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,0%	29,1%	31,5%	30,2%	28,1%	28,1%	28,1%	29,1%	29,1%	29,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7,4%	6,7%	6,6%	5,0%	4,1%	4,1%	4,1%	2,8%	2,8%	2,8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13,2%	12,0%	12,0%	9,8%	9,6%	9,6%	9,6%	10,3%	10,1%	10,0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	20,2	31,7	28,4	32,3	35,4	35,4	35,4	44,5	41,7	44,8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	19,9%	25,2%	18,9%	28,8%	30,5%	30,5%	30,5%	30,7%	36,3%	38,4%
iii. Cost coverage	operational expenditure	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,3	0,3	0,3	0,9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

59 561	66 708	65 825	84 090	82 920	82 920	82 920	76 628	80 876	82 941
40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%
18 272	48 042	93 984	81 621	81 925	81 925	81 925	16 429	10 164	17 664
25 700	21 325	6 281	-	162	162	162	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)									
	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3		29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
<b>Total number of households</b>			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					6,0%	6,4%	5,3%	5,2%	4,5%	4,6%	4,6%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases						6,0%	7,4%	7,0%	6,5%	6,25%		
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						97,0%	95,0%					
Rental of facilities & equipment						100,0%	95,0%					
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors						97,0%	95,0%					



Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 493	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	924	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	924	924	924	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>26 417</b>	<b>26 417</b>	<b>31 124</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28 349	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 907</b>	<b>28 349</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 451	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 706	20 929	21 137	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 157	25 603	24 114	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 157</b>	<b>25 603</b>	<b>24 114</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>34 804</b>	<b>34 804</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>



Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 493	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	924	—	—	—	—	—	—
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	924	924	924	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>26 417</b>	<b>26 417</b>	<b>31 124</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28 349	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No toilet provisions	558	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	558	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>28 907</b>	<b>28 349</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 451	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 706	20 929	21 137	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 157	25 603	24 114	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
		Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 157</b>	<b>25 603</b>	<b>24 114</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>	<b>24 127</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using communal refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Using own refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>34 804</b>	<b>34 804</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>





Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	3 435 881	2 898 461	3 795 509	4 521 739	4 521 739	4 521 739	4 793 043	5 080 626	5 385 464
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	10 163 322	6 264 902	9 640 960	8 935 691	8 935 691	8 935 691	9 382 500	9 945 500	10 641 700
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	5 542 443	-	-	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 350 876	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 797	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	5 542 443	-	-	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 350 876	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11 907 126	11 059 034	15 345 889	16 120 374	16 120 374	16 120 374	17 087 596	18 112 852	19 199 623
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 750	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	2 862 000	-	-	3 215 743	3 215 743	3 215 743	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 797	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	2 862 000	-	-	3 215 743	3 215 743	3 215 743	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	6 240 591	8 533 478	9 866 955	8 891 286	8 891 286	8 891 286	9 424 763	9 990 248	10 589 663
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 797	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

40 151 363	28 755 875	38 649 313	48 035 709	48 035 709	48 035 709	40 687 903	43 129 227	45 816 450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	92 578	105 451	98 498	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	136 186	137 097	146 885	183 993	175 112	175 112	175 112	83 075	143 095	234 177
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,3	0,3	0,3	0,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4,3%)	4,6%	(0,1%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	0,7%	(0,5%)	2,1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	86,4%	80,2%	107,7%	87,6%	80,1%	80,1%	80,1%	66,7%	73,6%	77,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	14,2%	17,7%	9,0%	13,2%	23,3%	23,3%	23,3%	10,7%	10,3%	9,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99,4%	99,0%	79,1%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	27,5%	(15,0%)	57,6%	6,1%	0,0%	0,0%	6,1%	25,0%	14,2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(20,2%)	(55,4%)	101,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(52,9%)	(5,0%)	(5,0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3,4%	3,1%	2,8%	2,5%	2,1%	2,1%	1,4%	1,4%	1,5%	1,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	25,7%	21,0%	9,7%	9,7%	36,1%	36,1%	0,0%	3,0%	9,6%	55,3%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			1,7%	10,6%	5,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	6,7%	5,5%	8,1%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			4,9%	8,7%	1,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(2,5%)	10,8%	7,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	8,1%	5,2%	8,9%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(2,9%)	23,8%	2,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			35,4%	2,7%	8,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(5,0%)	9,8%	4,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		624 107	634 703	702 299	743 779	743 779	743 779	743 779	793 945	837 964	905 667
Service charges			624 107	634 703	702 299	743 779	743 779	743 779	743 779	793 945	837 964	905 667
Property rates			120 571	126 476	137 472	139 998	139 998	139 998	139 998	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue			360 075	351 233	389 167	418 573	418 573	418 573	418 573	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue			58 432	56 725	70 217	72 274	72 274	72 274	72 274	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue			48 285	65 381	67 133	72 847	72 847	72 847	72 847	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse removal			36 743	34 887	38 310	40 088	40 088	40 088	40 088	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			14 462	9 052	25 194	10 589	10 589	10 589	10 589	2 223	2 356	2 522
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			43 972	69 368	100 265	81 621	82 087	82 087	82 087	16 429	10 164	17 664
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		650 044	626 598	852 973	791 900	795 002	795 002	795 002	629 384	729 897	827 679
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		752 099	780 995	792 255	903 644	992 279	992 279	992 279	942 952	991 617	1 065 066
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			5 798	33 891	(26 688)	81 289	94 584	94 584	94 584	25 227	60 874	43 253
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		173 910	261 858	298 970	369 108	302 173	302 173	302 173	291 596	303 784	288 335
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		26 147	42 303	25 695	18 653	71 506	71 506		3 000	8 073	52 386
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										132 217	139 749	150 248
DoRA capital grants total MFY										56 337	73 981	76 986
Provincial operating grants										72 525	90 054	61 101
Provincial capital grants										26 000	-	-
District Municipality and Other grants										4 517	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										291 596	303 784	288 335
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>DoRA operating</b>										127 591	138 199	148 698
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										-	-	-
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										3 076	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
										132 217	139 749	150 248



Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>DoRA Capital</b>												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										22 097	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										34 240	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
										56 337	73 981	76 986

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			5 798	33 891	(26 688)	81 289	94 584	94 584	94 584	25 227	60 874	43 253
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			885 360	927 659	939 793	1 175 760	1 191 728	1 191 728	1 191 728	1 155 495	1 225 930	1 281 023
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			933 499	954 082	946 727	1 171 905	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(48 139)	(26 423)	(6 934)	3 855	37 230	37 230	37 230	80 619	93 918	117 052
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>												
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				4,8%	1,3%	25,1%	1,4%	0,0%	0,0%	(3,0%)	6,1%	4,5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				4,9%	8,7%	1,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(2,5%)	10,8%	7,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	8,1%	5,2%	8,9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				1,7%	10,6%	5,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	6,7%	5,5%	8,1%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				2,2%	(0,8%)	23,8%	(1,5%)	0,0%	0,0%	(6,9%)	5,3%	2,8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				1,1%	10,3%	20,6%	(6,1%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,5%	6,0%	6,1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(3,4%)	7,5%	5,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	8,1%	5,2%	8,9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					258462,6689	302523,9442				337677,0213		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					431089,6115	458055,4878				458055,4878		
R&M % of PPE			3,4%	3,1%	2,8%	2,5%	2,1%	2,1%		1,4%	1,5%	1,6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			5,0%	5,0%	4,0%	4,0%	5,0%	5,0%		2,0%	2,0%	4,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			14,2%	17,7%	9,0%	13,2%	23,3%	23,3%	23,3%	10,7%	10,3%	9,6%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			18 272	48 042	93 984	81 621	81 925	81 925	81 925	16 429	10 164	17 664
Borrowing (R'000)			25 700	21 325	6 281	–	162	162	162	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			57 738	131 654	165 738	110 102	116 070	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			41,6%	69,3%	93,7%	100,0%	99,8%	99,8%	99,8%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			58,4%	30,7%	6,3%	0,0%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			56,8%	65,5%	62,3%	57,4%	58,6%	58,6%	58,6%	83,6%	87,9%	81,3%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650
Asset Renewal			26 147	42 303	25 695	18 653	71 506	71 506	71 506	3 000	8 073	52 386
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			25,7%	21,0%	9,7%	9,7%	36,1%	36,1%	36,1%	3,0%	9,6%	55,3%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			86,4%	80,2%	107,7%	87,6%	80,1%	80,1%	80,1%	66,7%	73,6%	77,7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating			5,4%	4,5%	3,6%	2,9%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,3%	3,2%	3,3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			136 186	137 097	146 885	183 993	175 112	175 112	175 112	83 075	143 095	234 177
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			45,4%	29,3%	35,5%	40,7%	40,7%	40,7%		31,9%	31,2%	30,8%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			4,3%	2,7%	3,4%	4,8%	4,4%	4,4%		3,0%	3,1%	3,0%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			885 360	927 659	939 793	1 175 760	1 191 728	1 191 728	1 191 728	1 155 495	1 225 930	1 281 023
Total Operating Expenditure			933 499	954 082	946 727	1 171 905	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(48 139)	(26 423)	(6 934)	3 855	37 230	37 230	37 230	80 619	93 918	117 052
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			136 186	137 097	146 885	183 993	175 112	175 112	175 112	83 075	143 095	234 177
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *</b>	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

#### References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2016/07/01	2017/07/01	2018/07/01	2018/07/01	2018/07/01	2018/07/01			
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	N	No	No	No	N		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	13	7	7	7	7	7	7		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12		
No. of properties	5	28 608	29 000	28 521	30 232	30 232	30 232	28 723		
No. of sectional title values	5	645	646	646	685	685	685	655		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
No. of objections by rate payers		10	10	4	4	4	4	4		
No. of appeals by rate payers		3	–	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of successful objections	8	5	5	3	3	3	3	3		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	2	1	3	3	3	3	3		
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	27 424 000	27 424 000	10 406 000	10 406 000	10 406 000	10 406 000	12 884 771		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		717 209 000	717 209 000	544 443 000	544 443 000	544 443 000	544 443 000	588 454		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	292	311	329	329	329	299	299	299
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		147	147	194	205	205	205	175	175	175
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		159	159	1 449	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 747	1 747	1 747
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>598</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>1 954</b>	<b>2 071</b>	<b>2 071</b>	<b>2 071</b>	<b>2 220</b>	<b>2 220</b>	<b>2 220</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	23 675	23 675	–	–	–	–	25 914	27 468	29 117
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	24 354	25 815	25 815	25 815	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	23 675	23 675	24 354	25 815	25 815	25 815	25 914	27 468	29 117
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		70	70	70	–	–	–	–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	112 202	137 892	137 892	179 772	179 772	179 772	167 631	177 689	190 128
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	112 202	130 998	130 998	170 783	170 783	170 783	108 960	168 805	180 621
Expected cash collection rate (%)		100,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	65,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	500	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 600	1 600	1 600
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3 000	1 500	1 590	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 449	2 596	2 751
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		34 971	24 370	17 241	29 649	29 649	29 649	18 184	19 276	20 651
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>37 971</b>	<b>25 870</b>	<b>18 831</b>	<b>31 981</b>	<b>31 981</b>	<b>31 981</b>	<b>20 633</b>	<b>21 871</b>	<b>23 402</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2019/20																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties	5 5	21 090	236	1 079	1 872	106	3 881	338	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	89	6	–	–	–	–	–	29
No. of sectional title property values		655	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections > 10%		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	326		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		146	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 522		
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 831	484	2 179	9 985	852	543	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	45	3	–	–	–	478		
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	0,008775	0,017550	0,017550	0,001431	0,017550	0,017550	0,017550	–	–	–	–	–	–	0,017550	0,002194	0,017550	–	–	–	–	0,017550	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	4	81 782	8 480	36 570	13 939	14 734	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	647	3 417	–	–	–	–	–	12 387	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		61 984	8 056	34 742	13 242	13 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	463	417	–	–	–	–	–	98	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	14 204	–	–	–	–	–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	159	2 979	–	–	–	–	12 284		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	16 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	159	2 979	–	–	–	–	12 284		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
<b>Budget Year 2020/21</b>																								
<b>Valuation:</b>																								
No. of properties	5	21 090	236	1 079	1 872	106	3 881	338	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	89	6	–	–	–	–	–	29 1	
No. of sectional title property values		655	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections > 10%		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	326 175	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		146	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 934	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 522 150
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 831	484	2 179	9 985	852	543	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	45	3	–	–	–	–	478	24 446 785	
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Rating:</b>																								
Average rate	3	0,009302	0,018603	0,018603	0,001517	0,018603	0,018603	0,018603	–	–	–	–	–	–	0,018603	0,002326	0,018603	–	–	–	–	0,018603	167 631	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	4	85 193	8 989	38 764	14 775	15 618	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	679	3 588	–	–	–	–	–	–	139 602	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		64 439	8 539	36 826	14 037	14 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	486	437	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	–	
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2 449	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 449
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	14 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	(25)	–	–	–	–	–	–	167	3 128	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 184	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>17 363</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>(25)</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>167</b>	<b>3 128</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>20 633</b>	

References  
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations  
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.  
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum  
4. Include arrears collections  
5. In favour of the rate-payer  
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0,0074	0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0093	0,0099	0,0105
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0074	0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0093	0,0099	0,0105
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0,0012	0,0013	0,0013	0,0013	0,0015	0,0016	0,0017
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Business and commercial properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Municipal properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Public service infrastructure			0,0018	0,0020	0,0021	0,0022	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	-	26	35	43	46	49
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	94	102	126	135	143	151
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	4,0206	4,2612	4,5169	4,7879	5,0752
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			6,53	3,51	7,0361	7,4624	7,9101	8,3848	8,8878
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			6,53	6,14	9,0464	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			7,18	7,89	12,0619	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			7,89	10,53	22,1135	23,4403	24,8467	26,3375	27,9178
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			231	246	261	278	296	313	332
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			175	184	196	209	222	235	249
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			42	43	46	52	55	59	62
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0-50		0,8400	0,8558	0,9143	1,03383	1,0981	1,1640	1,2339
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51-350		1,0700	1,1003	1,1756	1,32921	1,4119	1,4966	1,5864
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351-600		1,5100	1,5486	1,6545	1,87077	1,9871	2,1064	2,2327
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>600		1,7800	1,8237	1,9484	2,20310	2,3401	2,4805	2,6294
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		Availability Charges	70	75	78	87	96	101	107
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			146	155	165	176	186	197	209

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b



[illegible]



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		377,20	400,21	424,25	449,72	449,72	449,72	6,0%	476,73	505,33	535,65
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		1 452,50	1 489,51	1 591,38	1 799,39	1 799,39	1 799,39	6,2%	1 911,31	2 025,99	2 147,55
Water: Basic levy		—	—	26,09	34,78	34,78	34,78	25,0%	43,48	46,09	48,85
Water: Consumption		157,12	175,70	188,52	230,90	230,90	230,90	6,7%	246,27	261,05	276,71
Sanitation		230,70	245,61	260,87	278,27	278,26	278,26	6,2%	295,65	313,39	332,19
Refuse removal		145,61	155,26	165,22	175,66	175,65	175,65	6,0%	186,23	197,41	209,25
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 363,13</b>	<b>2 466,30</b>	<b>2 656,33</b>	<b>2 968,72</b>	<b>2 968,70</b>	<b>2 968,70</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>3 159,67</b>	<b>3 349,25</b>	<b>3 550,20</b>
VAT on Services		279,16	289,25	334,81	377,85	377,85	377,85	7,0%	404,28	428,53	454,25
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 642,29</b>	<b>2 755,55</b>	<b>2 991,14</b>	<b>3 346,57</b>	<b>3 346,55</b>	<b>3 346,55</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>3 563,94</b>	<b>3 777,78</b>	<b>4 004,45</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>4,3%</b>	<b>8,5%</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>(0,0%)</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>6,5%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		254,53	270,06	286,28	376,59	303,47	303,47	(14,6%)	321,69	341,00	361,46
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		589,50	605,17	646,57	731,07	731,07	731,07	6,2%	776,54	823,14	872,52
Water: Basic levy		—	—	26,09	34,78	34,78	34,78	25,0%	43,48	46,09	48,85
Water: Consumption		117,67	133,40	143,27	166,96	168,40	168,40	6,9%	178,51	189,22	200,57
Sanitation		230,70	245,61	260,87	278,27	278,26	278,26	6,2%	295,65	313,39	332,19
Refuse removal		145,61	155,26	165,22	175,66	175,65	175,65	6,0%	186,23	197,41	209,25
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 338,01</b>	<b>1 409,51</b>	<b>1 528,30</b>	<b>1 763,33</b>	<b>1 691,63</b>	<b>1 691,63</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>1 802,10</b>	<b>1 910,23</b>	<b>2 024,84</b>
VAT on Services		152,81	159,52	186,30	208,01	208,22	208,22	7,1%	222,81	236,18	250,35
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 490,82</b>	<b>1 569,03</b>	<b>1 714,60</b>	<b>1 971,34</b>	<b>1 899,86</b>	<b>1 899,86</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>2 024,91</b>	<b>2 146,41</b>	<b>2 275,19</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>5,2%</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>(3,6%)</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>6,6%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		92,00	97,61	103,48	109,69	109,69	109,69	6,0%	116,28	123,25	130,65
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		309,50	317,86	352,68	398,76	383,99	383,99	2,3%	407,88	432,35	458,29
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		62,79	76,26	70,40	74,62	74,62	74,62	6,0%	79,10	83,85	88,88
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse removal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>464,29</b>	<b>491,73</b>	<b>526,56</b>	<b>583,08</b>	<b>568,30</b>	<b>568,30</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>603,25</b>	<b>639,45</b>	<b>677,82</b>
VAT on Services		52,12	55,18	63,46	71,01	68,79	68,79	3,4%	73,44	77,84	82,52
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>516,41</b>	<b>546,91</b>	<b>590,02</b>	<b>654,08</b>	<b>637,10</b>	<b>637,10</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>676,69</b>	<b>717,29</b>	<b>760,33</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>5,9%</b>	<b>7,9%</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>(2,6%)</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>6,2%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
STANDARD	5		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,07825	- 0		30 March 2020	-	31	-	5 000	5 031
NEDBANK	4		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0765	- 0		27 March 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
FNB	4		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0738	- 0		27 March 2020	-	29	-	5 000	5 029
STANDARD	4		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0765	- 0		27 March 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
FNB	5		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0752	- 0		28 April 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
NEDBANK	6		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0785	- 0		27 May 2020	-	31	-	5 000	5 031
STANDARD	1		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,06925	- 0		02 March 2020	-	28	-	5 000	5 028
NEDBANK	2		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0705	- 0		30 March 2020	-	28	-	5 000	5 028
ABSA	3		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0674	- 0		28 April 2020	-	27	-	5 000	5 027
FNB	3		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0704	- 0		29 April 2020	-	28	-	5 000	5 028
NEDBANK	4		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,074	- 0		29 May 2020	-	29	-	5 000	5 029
INVESTEC	4		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,071	- 0		29 May 2020	-	28	-	5 000	5 028
NEDBANK	5		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0755	- 0		29 June 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
STANDARD	5		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0755	- 0		01 July 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
STANDARD	2		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,07	- 0		28 April 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
NEDBANK	3		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0715	- 0		27 May 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
FNB	4		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0712	- 0		26 June 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
STANDARD	4		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0735	- 0		26 June 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
STANDARD	5		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,075	- 0		29 July 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
NEDBANK	6		Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,076	- 0		26 August 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
Municipality sub-total										-	434	-	100 000	100 434
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-	434	-	100 000	100 434

References

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		91 290	101 740	113 593	122 712	122 712	122 712	132 217	139 749	150 248
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		88 524	98 097	108 977	117 997	117 997	117 997	127 591	138 199	148 698
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 291	2 093	3 066	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 076	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 475	1 550	1 550	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		25 613	23 184	18 380	134 032	61 214	61 214	72 525	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		554	330	750	280	2 080	2 080	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	828	1 188	1 188	401	–	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		16 551	13 987	6 389	122 820	47 576	47 576	61 725	78 843	48 527
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		7 632	8 427	9 017	9 738	9 738	9 738	10 125	10 787	11 380
Other		724	192	2 074	220	486	486	94	244	94
Public Transport		152	149	150	146	146	146	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		300	668	500	–	100	100	500	–	–
All Grants		300	668	500	–	100	100	500	–	–
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		3 206	3 178	759	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 870	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		3 206	3 128	734	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	25	–	–	–	620	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	120 408	128 771	133 233	259 006	186 289	186 289	208 112	229 803	211 349

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		36 885	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 502	44 502	56 337	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	7 999	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	22 097	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		32 885	33 784	32 488	34 452	34 452	34 452	34 240	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		28 789	31 576	126 722	65 100	70 883	70 883	26 000	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 259	27 537	117 977	60 000	64 715	64 715	24 000	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		3 000	765	4 615	-	-	-	100	-	-
Other		10 530	3 274	4 130	5 100	6 167	6 167	1 900	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	185	185	1 147	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 147	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	185	185	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	65 674	73 360	164 210	110 102	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		186 082	202 130	297 443	369 108	302 358	302 358	291 596	303 784	288 335

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		91 095	101 740	114 043	122 712	122 712	122 712	132 217	139 749	150 248
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		88 524	98 097	108 977	117 997	117 997	117 997	127 591	138 199	148 698
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		1 291	2 093	3 003	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 076	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)		1 280	1 550	2 063	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 550	1 550

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		21 671	23 184	14 571	134 032	61 214	61 214	72 525	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		488	330	750	280	2 080	2 080	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	828	1 188	1 188	401	–	920
Housing		13 119	13 987	11 650	122 820	47 576	47 576	61 725	78 843	48 527
Libraries, Archives and Museums		7 632	8 427	–	9 738	9 738	9 738	10 125	10 787	11 380
Other		280	192	1 983	220	486	486	94	244	94
Public Transport		152	149	188	146	146	146	180	180	180
Sports and Recreation		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	668	500	–	100	100	500	–	–
<i>All Grants</i>		–	668	500	–	100	100	500	–	–
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		2 560	3 178	1 018	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 870	–	–
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		2 560	3 128	1 018	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250	–	–
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	620	–	–
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		115 326	128 771	130 132	259 006	186 289	186 289	208 112	229 803	211 349

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		36 217	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 502	44 502	56 337	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	7 999	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	22 097	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		32 885	33 784	32 488	34 452	34 452	34 452	34 240	36 981	38 986
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		18 448	31 576	128 219	65 100	70 883	70 883	26 000	–	–
Capacity Building		44	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	1 497	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		15 209	27 537	117 977	60 000	64 715	64 715	24 000	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		120	765	4 615	–	–	–	100	–	–
Other		3 074	3 274	4 130	5 100	6 167	6 167	1 900	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		–	–	93 220	–	185	185	1 147	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	185	185	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	93 220	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		54 664	73 360	258 927	110 102	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		169 990	202 130	389 059	369 108	302 358	302 358	291 596	303 784	288 335

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		91 290	101 740	113 593	122 712	122 712	122 712	132 217	139 749	150 248
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		91 290	101 740	113 593	122 712	122 712	122 712	132 217	139 749	150 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		25 613	23 184	18 380	134 032	61 214	61 214	72 525	90 054	61 101
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		25 613	23 184	18 380	134 032	61 214	61 214	72 525	90 054	61 101
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		300	668	500	–	100	100	500	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		300	668	500	–	100	100	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		3 206	3 178	759	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 870	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		3 206	3 178	759	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 870	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		120 408	128 771	133 233	259 006	186 289	186 289	208 112	229 803	211 349
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		36 885	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 502	44 502	56 337	73 981	76 986
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		36 885	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 502	44 502	56 337	73 981	76 986
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		28 789	31 576	126 722	65 100	70 883	70 883	26 000	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		28 789	31 576	126 722	65 100	70 883	70 883	26 000	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	185	185	1 147	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	185	185	1 147	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		65 674	73 360	164 210	110 102	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		186 082	202 130	297 443	369 108	302 358	302 358	291 596	303 784	288 335
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 725	78 843	48 527
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 725	78 843	48 527
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Operational		310	12 807	16 317	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 737	1 737	1 737
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		310	12 807	16 317	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 737	1 737	1 737
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational		-	-	-	123 901	51 116	51 116	51 116	1 710	1 738	1 757
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	123 901	51 116	51 116	51 116	1 710	1 738	1 757
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	310	12 807	16 317	125 094	52 309	52 309	52 309	65 185	82 332	52 036

Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational	5	-	-	-	390	430	430	430	420	420	420
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	390	430	430	430	420	420	420
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	390	430	430	430	420	420	420
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	310	12 807	16 317	125 484	52 739	52 739	52 739	65 605	82 752	52 456



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 235	12 721	13 357	14 259	14 259	14 259	14 259	15 116	16 176
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 280	1 476	1 516	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 698	1 817
Medical Aid Contributions		143	182	261	305	305	305	305	324	346
Motor Vehicle Allowance		856	699	736	794	794	794	794	842	901
Cellphone Allowance		953	1 667	1 658	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 773	1 897
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		148	147	146	148	148	148	148	156	167
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>15 615</b>	<b>16 891</b>	<b>17 675</b>	<b>18 780</b>	<b>18 780</b>	<b>18 780</b>	<b>18 780</b>	<b>19 909</b>	<b>21 304</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8,2%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	–	–	–	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>7,0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 881	5 539	6 463	6 645	6 645	6 645	6 845	7 255	7 691
Pension and UIF Contributions		461	557	500	655	655	655	674	714	757
Medical Aid Contributions		113	134	104	93	93	93	92	98	104
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	492	740	840	970	970	970	999	1 059	1 122
Cellphone Allowance	3	111	204	215	204	204	204	204	216	229
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	128	64	106	75	75	75	78	82	87
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 186</b>	<b>7 237</b>	<b>8 228</b>	<b>8 643</b>	<b>8 643</b>	<b>8 643</b>	<b>8 891</b>	<b>9 424</b>	<b>9 990</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>39,6%</b>	<b>13,7%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	–	–	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		147 704	147 341	163 469	206 073	191 607	191 607	193 872	205 509	217 860
Pension and UIF Contributions		25 483	28 196	31 113	1 694	36 062	36 062	36 423	38 608	40 927
Medical Aid Contributions		14 348	15 485	17 111	23 229	21 037	21 037	21 753	23 058	24 442
Overtime		15 506	18 188	20 134	13 709	18 480	18 480	16 160	17 130	18 158
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	17 316	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 062	6 794	7 053	8 139	9 012	9 012	8 609	9 125	9 674
Cellphone Allowance	3	833	1 254	1 424	1 269	1 354	1 354	1 302	1 378	1 461
Housing Allowances	3	2 659	1 528	1 973	3 265	2 948	2 948	2 893	3 067	3 252
Other benefits and allowances	3	26 639	20 857	22 176	46 453	20 281	20 281	20 758	22 013	23 538
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5 463	5 796	5 941	6 314	6 314	6 314	6 756	7 162	7 663
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>244 696</b>	<b>245 439</b>	<b>270 395</b>	<b>327 461</b>	<b>307 095</b>	<b>307 095</b>	<b>308 526</b>	<b>327 049</b>	<b>346 974</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>0,3%</b>	<b>10,2%</b>	<b>21,1%</b>	<b>(6,2%)</b>	–	<b>0,5%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,1%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>265 497</b>	<b>269 566</b>	<b>296 297</b>	<b>354 884</b>	<b>334 518</b>	<b>334 518</b>	<b>336 197</b>	<b>356 382</b>	<b>378 269</b>

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			1,5%	9,9%	19,8%	(5,7%)	–	0,5%	6,0%	6,1%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		265 497	269 566	296 297	354 884	334 518	334 518	336 197	356 382	378 269
% increase	4		1,5%	9,9%	19,8%	(5,7%)	–	0,5%	6,0%	6,1%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	249 882	252 675	278 623	336 104	315 738	315 738	317 416	336 474	356 965

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	579 861	115 973	77 397	–	–	773 231
Chief Whip		1	492 521	150 982	84 178	–	–	727 681
Executive Mayor		1	693 603	134 905	126 933	–	–	955 441
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	595 761	119 153	58 317	–	–	773 231
Executive Committee		8	4 369 063	818 684	633 701	–	–	5 821 448
Total for all other councillors		29	7 527 828	567 467	1 633 948	–	–	9 729 243
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	41	14 258 638	1 907 163	2 614 474			18 780 275
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							–
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 889 160	73 172	157 242	–	–	2 119 574
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 277 859	278 826	187 884	–	–	1 744 569
Director: Community Services		1	1 056 573	189 863	276 135	–	–	1 522 571
Director: Technical Services		1	1 407 815	1 785	334 968	–	–	1 744 568
Director: Strategic Support Services		1	1 213 093	299 954	246 471	–	–	1 759 518
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	5	6 844 500	843 600	1 202 700	–		8 890 800

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							–
List each member of board by designation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	46	21 103 138	2 750 763	3 817 174	–		27 671 075

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		41	–	41	41	–	41	41	–	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	36	34	2	38	35	3	30	27	3
Professionals		38	38	–	40	40	–	29	29	–
Finance		15	15	–	15	15	–	13	13	–
Spatial/town planning		5	5	–	5	5	–	4	4	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	2	2	–	1	1	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		17	17	–	17	17	–	10	10	–
Technicians		78	73	5	80	75	5	64	59	5
Finance		12	7	5	12	7	5	10	5	5
Spatial/town planning		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Roads		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity		4	4	–	5	5	–	3	3	–
Water		6	6	–	7	7	–	5	5	–
Sanitation		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		41	41	–	41	41	–	31	31	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		267	255	12	270	258	12	248	236	12
Service and sales workers		102	102	–	105	105	–	95	95	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		123	121	2	125	123	2	110	109	1
Plant and Machine Operators		55	55	–	61	61	–	59	59	–
Elementary Occupations		374	374	–	387	387	–	300	300	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>1 119</b>	<b>1 052</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>1 152</b>	<b>1 084</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>% increase</b>					2,9%	3,0%	1,5%	(14,8%)	(15,7%)	(1,5%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	<b>1 078</b>	<b>1 052</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>1 111</b>	<b>1 084</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>26</b>
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	145	140	5	146	139	7	133	126	7
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	17	17	–	17	16	1	13	12	1

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		5 128	9 237	11 702	13 346	14 989	10 880	12 250	11 702	13 181	13 346	14 989	16 249	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue		18 099	29 411	36 198	40 723	45 248	33 936	37 706	36 198	40 271	40 723	45 248	48 717	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue		2 629	4 761	6 040	6 892	7 745	5 613	6 324	6 040	6 807	6 892	7 745	8 399	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 060	4 972	6 119	6 884	7 649	5 737	6 374	6 119	6 808	6 884	7 649	8 235	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 684	2 736	3 367	3 788	4 209	3 157	3 508	3 367	3 746	3 788	4 209	4 532	42 092	44 618	47 741
Rental of facilities and equipment		89	144	178	200	222	167	185	178	198	200	222	239	2 223	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3 112	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		259	420	517	582	647	485	539	517	576	582	647	696	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 843	9 014	9 717	10 185	10 653	9 482	9 873	9 717	10 138	10 185	10 653	11 013	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		152	247	304	342	380	285	316	304	338	342	380	409	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		346	562	691	778	864	648	720	691	769	778	864	930	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		8 330	13 529	16 649	18 729	20 809	15 609	17 343	16 649	18 521	18 729	20 809	22 404	208 112	229 803	211 349
Other revenue		376	611	752	846	941	705	784	752	837	846	941	1 013	9 406	9 973	10 673
Gains on disposal of PPE		53	86	106	119	132	99	110	106	117	119	132	142	1 320	1 399	1 497
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>48 305</b>	<b>75 989</b>	<b>92 600</b>	<b>103 674</b>	<b>114 748</b>	<b>87 063</b>	<b>96 291</b>	<b>92 600</b>	<b>102 566</b>	<b>103 674</b>	<b>114 748</b>	<b>123 237</b>	<b>1 155 495</b>	<b>1 225 930</b>	<b>1 281 023</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		26 449	26 450	26 451	26 452	26 452	26 451	26 451	26 451	26 452	26 452	26 452	26 453	317 416	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	18 780	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment		6 109	6 679	7 021	7 249	7 477	6 907	7 097	7 021	7 226	7 249	7 477	7 652	85 167	86 216	87 314
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 810	6 191	7 620	8 572	9 525	7 143	7 937	7 620	8 477	8 572	9 525	10 255	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges		946	1 537	1 892	2 129	2 365	1 774	1 971	1 892	2 105	2 129	2 365	2 547	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases		13 100	21 254	26 146	29 407	32 669	24 515	27 233	26 146	29 081	29 407	32 669	35 169	326 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials		773	1 257	1 547	1 740	1 933	1 450	1 611	1 547	1 721	1 740	1 933	2 081	19 332	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		2 931	4 346	5 195	5 761	6 327	4 912	5 383	5 195	5 704	5 761	6 327	6 761	64 602	61 294	63 871
Transfers and subsidies		2 624	4 264	5 248	5 904	6 560	4 920	5 467	5 248	5 839	5 904	6 560	7 063	65 605	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		2 191	3 560	4 382	4 930	5 477	4 108	4 564	4 382	4 875	4 930	5 477	5 897	54 773	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		140	228	280	315	350	263	292	280	312	315	350	377	3 504	3 504	3 504
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>60 638</b>	<b>77 332</b>	<b>87 347</b>	<b>94 024</b>	<b>100 702</b>	<b>84 009</b>	<b>89 573</b>	<b>87 347</b>	<b>93 357</b>	<b>94 024</b>	<b>100 702</b>	<b>105 820</b>	<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(12 333)</b>	<b>(1 342)</b>	<b>5 253</b>	<b>9 649</b>	<b>14 046</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>6 718</b>	<b>5 253</b>	<b>9 210</b>	<b>9 649</b>	<b>14 046</b>	<b>17 417</b>	<b>80 619</b>	<b>93 918</b>	<b>117 052</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 339	5 426	6 679	7 514	8 348	6 261	6 957	6 679	7 430	7 514	8 348	8 988	83 484	73 981	76 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(8 994)</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>11 932</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>22 394</b>	<b>9 316</b>	<b>13 675</b>	<b>11 932</b>	<b>16 640</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>22 394</b>	<b>26 406</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(8 994)</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>11 932</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>22 394</b>	<b>9 316</b>	<b>13 675</b>	<b>11 932</b>	<b>16 640</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>22 394</b>	<b>26 406</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		4	7	9	10	11	8	9	9	10	10	11	12	108	114	123
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		589	958	1 179	1 326	1 473	1 105	1 228	1 179	1 311	1 326	1 473	1 586	14 734	2 940	3 104
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		44	72	89	100	111	83	92	89	99	100	111	119	1 110	511	547
Vote 4 - Financial Services		7 187	12 421	15 562	17 655	19 749	14 515	16 259	15 562	17 446	17 655	19 749	21 354	195 113	206 933	221 324
Vote 5 - Community Services		12 153	16 011	18 326	19 869	21 412	17 554	18 840	18 326	19 715	19 869	21 412	22 595	226 081	246 853	223 985
Vote 6 - Technical Services		31 667	51 947	64 115	72 227	80 340	60 059	66 819	64 115	71 416	72 227	80 340	86 559	801 832	842 560	908 927
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>51 644</b>	<b>81 416</b>	<b>99 279</b>	<b>111 187</b>	<b>123 096</b>	<b>93 324</b>	<b>103 248</b>	<b>99 279</b>	<b>109 996</b>	<b>111 187</b>	<b>123 096</b>	<b>132 226</b>	<b>1 238 979</b>	<b>1 299 911</b>	<b>1 358 009</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		2 361	2 469	2 535	2 578	2 621	2 513	2 549	2 535	2 574	2 578	2 621	2 655	30 588	32 310	34 396
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		765	792	808	818	829	802	811	808	817	818	829	837	9 732	9 764	10 330
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3 335	4 056	4 489	4 778	5 067	4 345	4 585	4 489	4 749	4 778	5 067	5 288	55 026	56 737	59 206
Vote 4 - Financial Services		5 856	6 722	7 241	7 587	7 934	7 068	7 357	7 241	7 553	7 587	7 934	8 199	88 279	91 756	95 848
Vote 5 - Community Services		16 618	18 768	20 058	20 918	21 778	19 628	20 344	20 058	20 832	20 918	21 778	22 437	244 134	265 538	242 840
Vote 6 - Technical Services		31 703	44 524	52 217	57 345	62 474	49 653	53 926	52 217	56 833	57 345	62 474	66 406	647 117	675 907	721 352
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>60 638</b>	<b>77 332</b>	<b>87 347</b>	<b>94 024</b>	<b>100 702</b>	<b>84 009</b>	<b>89 573</b>	<b>87 347</b>	<b>93 357</b>	<b>94 024</b>	<b>100 702</b>	<b>105 820</b>	<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 132 012</b>	<b>1 163 971</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>(8 994)</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>11 932</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>22 394</b>	<b>9 316</b>	<b>13 675</b>	<b>11 932</b>	<b>16 640</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>22 394</b>	<b>26 406</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(8 994)</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>11 932</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>22 394</b>	<b>9 316</b>	<b>13 675</b>	<b>11 932</b>	<b>16 640</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>22 394</b>	<b>26 406</b>	<b>164 104</b>	<b>167 899</b>	<b>194 038</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 879	13 546	16 947	19 213	21 480	15 813	17 702	16 947	18 987	19 213	21 480	23 218	212 426	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		4	7	9	10	11	8	9	9	10	10	11	12	108	114	123
Finance and administration		7 875	13 539	16 938	19 204	21 469	15 805	17 693	16 938	18 977	19 204	21 469	23 206	212 318	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		11 652	15 198	17 325	18 743	20 161	16 616	17 797	17 325	18 601	18 743	20 161	21 248	213 570	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		453	736	906	1 019	1 132	849	944	906	1 008	1 019	1 132	1 219	11 323	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		72	118	145	163	181	136	151	145	161	163	181	195	1 811	1 920	2 055
Public safety		7 860	9 035	9 740	10 210	10 680	9 505	9 897	9 740	10 163	10 210	10 680	11 041	118 761	120 283	124 609
Housing		3 267	5 309	6 534	7 351	8 167	6 126	6 806	6 534	7 269	7 351	8 167	8 794	81 675	100 378	71 679
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		983	1 597	1 965	2 211	2 457	1 843	2 047	1 965	2 187	2 211	2 457	2 645	24 568	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		128	209	257	289	321	241	267	257	286	289	321	345	3 209	1 253	1 341
Road transport		764	1 242	1 529	1 720	1 911	1 433	1 592	1 529	1 701	1 720	1 911	2 057	19 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		90	146	180	203	225	169	188	180	200	203	225	242	2 250	–	–
Trading services		31 130	51 075	63 042	71 020	78 998	59 053	65 701	63 042	70 222	71 020	78 998	85 114	788 416	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		19 349	31 443	38 699	43 536	48 373	36 280	40 311	38 699	43 052	43 536	48 373	52 082	483 733	521 545	565 550
Water management		4 189	7 295	9 159	10 402	11 644	8 538	9 573	9 159	10 277	10 402	11 644	12 597	114 878	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		5 183	8 422	10 366	11 662	12 957	9 718	10 798	10 366	11 532	11 662	12 957	13 951	129 575	133 584	142 906
Waste management		2 409	3 915	4 818	5 421	6 023	4 517	5 019	4 818	5 360	5 421	6 023	6 485	60 230	64 255	68 860
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		51 644	81 416	99 279	111 187	123 096	93 324	103 248	99 279	109 996	111 187	123 096	132 226	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		14 029	16 168	17 451	18 307	19 162	17 023	17 736	17 451	18 221	18 307	19 162	19 818	212 835	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		2 646	2 770	2 844	2 894	2 944	2 820	2 861	2 844	2 889	2 894	2 944	2 982	34 332	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		11 111	13 119	14 325	15 128	15 932	13 923	14 593	14 325	15 048	15 128	15 932	16 548	175 111	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		273	278	282	284	286	281	283	282	284	284	286	288	3 392	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		15 662	17 773	19 039	19 883	20 727	18 617	19 320	19 039	19 799	19 883	20 727	21 374	231 844	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		1 722	1 816	1 872	1 909	1 947	1 853	1 884	1 872	1 906	1 909	1 947	1 975	22 611	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		1 822	1 955	2 034	2 087	2 140	2 008	2 052	2 034	2 082	2 087	2 140	2 181	24 623	25 956	27 386
Public safety		8 957	9 126	9 227	9 294	9 361	9 193	9 249	9 227	9 287	9 294	9 361	9 413	110 989	111 834	115 595
Housing		3 157	4 870	5 898	6 583	7 268	5 555	6 126	5 898	6 515	6 583	7 268	7 794	73 516	91 177	61 434
Health		4	7	8	9	10	8	9	8	9	9	10	11	105	110	115
Economic and environmental services		4 883	5 796	6 344	6 709	7 074	6 161	6 465	6 344	6 672	6 709	7 074	7 354	77 584	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		1 322	1 357	1 378	1 392	1 406	1 371	1 383	1 378	1 391	1 392	1 406	1 417	16 594	17 397	18 383
Road transport		3 445	4 261	4 750	5 076	5 402	4 587	4 859	4 750	5 044	5 076	5 402	5 652	58 304	60 789	63 794
Environmental protection		116	178	215	240	265	203	224	215	238	240	265	284	2 685	1 095	1 157
Trading services		25 983	37 464	44 352	48 944	53 537	42 056	45 883	44 352	48 485	48 944	53 537	57 057	550 593	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		16 478	25 598	31 070	34 718	38 366	29 246	32 286	31 070	34 353	34 718	38 366	41 163	387 435	406 808	439 755
Water management		3 487	4 293	4 777	5 099	5 422	4 616	4 884	4 777	5 067	5 099	5 422	5 669	58 613	61 379	64 324
Waste water management		3 390	4 267	4 793	5 144	5 495	4 618	4 910	4 793	5 109	5 144	5 495	5 764	58 922	61 335	63 906
Waste management		2 628	3 305	3 712	3 983	4 253	3 576	3 802	3 712	3 955	3 983	4 253	4 461	45 623	47 364	49 584
Other		81	131	162	182	202	151	168	162	180	182	202	217	2 019	2 059	2 101
Total Expenditure - Functional		60 638	77 332	87 347	94 024	100 702	84 009	89 573	87 347	93 357	94 024	100 702	105 820	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(8 994)	4 084	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	26 406	164 104	167 899	194 038
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(8 994)	4 084	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	26 406	164 104	167 899	194 038

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	6 219	6 000	9 300	4 000	3 000	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	10 582	61 701	72 951	92 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	6 219	6 020	9 300	4 000	3 000	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	10 582	61 721	72 971	92 845
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	60	-	-	480	-	-	60	-	-	1 300	1 900	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		40	40	45	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	280	1 005	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	300	325	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	25	700	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	5 500	4 250	2 050	13	8 250	5 057	-	8 198	646	623	-	34 588	10 369	1 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	40	5 840	4 680	2 090	93	8 835	5 137	80	8 363	726	703	1 605	38 193	11 174	1 805
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	40	12 059	10 700	11 390	4 093	11 835	11 187	3 080	13 863	4 776	4 703	12 187	99 914	84 145	94 650

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		40	340	365	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	280	1 625	825	825
Executive and council		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Finance and administration		40	340	360	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	280	1 620	820	820
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		–	–	25	–	–	25	–	–	25	–	–	25	100	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	25	–	–	25	–	–	25	–	–	25	100	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		–	2 000	4 060	2 000	–	5 480	–	–	4 060	646	–	1 300	19 546	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		–	–	60	–	–	480	–	–	60	–	–	1 300	1 900	–	–
Road transport		–	2 000	4 000	2 000	–	5 000	–	–	4 000	646	–	–	17 646	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		–	9 719	6 250	9 350	4 013	6 250	11 107	3 000	9 698	4 050	4 623	10 582	78 642	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		–	–	–	50	4 008	–	10 057	–	4 000	–	4 000	6 097	28 212	37 009	38 000
Water management		–	2 219	2 250	5 000	–	3 250	–	3 000	1 750	3 000	250	4 265	24 984	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		–	7 500	4 000	4 300	5	3 000	1 050	–	3 948	1 050	373	220	25 446	21 581	13 120
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	388	–
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	40	12 059	10 700	11 390	4 093	11 835	11 187	3 080	13 863	4 776	4 703	12 187	99 914	84 145	94 650
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		–	–	2 000	2 500	4 008	10 500	4 000	2 500	13 448	3 146	4 373	9 862	56 337	73 981	76 986
Provincial Government		–	8 000	8 085	8 000	–	505	1 147	–	85	–	–	1 325	27 147	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		–	8 000	10 085	10 500	4 008	11 005	5 147	2 500	13 533	3 146	4 373	11 187	83 484	73 981	76 986
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		40	4 059	615	890	85	830	6 040	580	330	1 630	330	1 000	16 429	10 164	17 664
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		40	12 059	10 700	11 390	4 093	11 835	11 187	3 080	13 863	4 776	4 703	12 187	99 914	84 145	94 650

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	6 100	8 630	6 000	7 900	7 900	7 000	8 990	8 900	8 987	8 900	8 900	8 427	96 634	110 223	134 611
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 300	31 000	29 700	29 258	29 903	31 121	29 983	29 624	30 441	31 565	31 411	29 677	361 982	428 406	466 535
Service charges - water revenue	3 850	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 036	4 050	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 190	49 327	56 309	68 858
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 001	4 900	4 020	3 910	3 900	4 100	4 050	4 250	4 350	4 080	4 090	4 283	49 934	57 002	69 705
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 100	2 080	2 000	2 106	2 008	2 188	2 090	2 420	2 700	2 600	2 650	2 418	27 360	31 232	38 193
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	187	157	67	157	157	216	267	217	177	207	241	176	2 223	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments	220	330	440	450	290	150	155	310	220	230	140	177	3 112	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	498	305	550	350	354	250	285	298	405	350	250	308	4 203	5 142	6 235
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 289	1 598	1 198	1 836	1 206	1 900	1 917	1 899	1 858	1 800	1 880	1 798	20 178	21 314	22 585
Licences and permits	290	270	271	382	290	281	290	300	301	375	369	377	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services	629	658	612	873	610	1 131	780	603	629	658	612	845	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfer receipts - operational	53 167	10 346	6 220	6 145	16 835	42 526	975	12 771	42 725	767	45	15 590	208 112	229 803	211 349
Other revenue	842	930	925	1 233	1 291	300	510	491	502	513	589	1 183	9 308	9 870	10 563
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>101 472</b>	<b>65 353</b>	<b>56 153</b>	<b>58 749</b>	<b>68 894</b>	<b>95 200</b>	<b>54 341</b>	<b>66 233</b>	<b>97 445</b>	<b>56 195</b>	<b>55 327</b>	<b>69 449</b>	<b>844 811</b>	<b>967 953</b>	<b>1 048 376</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	5 821	13 225	4 500	3 950	4 025	22 519	5 475	500	19 223	4 246	—	—	83 484	73 981	76 986
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	1	50	100	100
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	6	6	3	5	9	0	6	2	4	3	3	4	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>107 303</b>	<b>78 588</b>	<b>60 660</b>	<b>62 709</b>	<b>72 933</b>	<b>117 723</b>	<b>59 826</b>	<b>66 739</b>	<b>116 677</b>	<b>60 449</b>	<b>55 335</b>	<b>69 454</b>	<b>928 395</b>	<b>1 042 084</b>	<b>1 125 512</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	26 018	26 066	26 502	26 529	26 588	26 524	26 544	26 533	26 588	26 536	26 523	26 467	317 416	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors	1 509	1 514	1 503	1 503	1 504	1 502	1 542	1 626	1 654	1 645	1 645	1 632	18 780	19 909	21 304
Finance charges	—	—	11 526	—	—	—	—	—	11 149	—	—	—	22 676	21 336	19 841
Bulk purchases - Electricity	33 000	36 000	35 153	25 999	25 139	25 075	26 215	25 800	21 850	21 850	21 889	21 686	319 656	336 278	366 207
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	350	550	650	600	610	650	630	640	605	611	611	635	7 141	7 470	7 814
Other materials	750	1 300	1 300	1 000	900	1 700	1 500	1 912	1 992	1 950	2 380	2 648	19 332	19 928	20 554
Contracted services	5 150	5 100	5 400	5 500	5 018	5 092	5 500	5 700	5 200	5 560	5 725	5 657	64 602	61 294	63 871
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	3 250	8 500	5 700	6 800	7 800	2 900	1 200	1 200	6 500	7 560	8 521	5 674	65 605	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure	3 267	4 384	1 620	5 784	1 942	1 380	4 831	5 708	5 927	6 978	7 704	8 752	58 276	58 405	59 609
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>73 293</b>	<b>83 413</b>	<b>89 355</b>	<b>73 716</b>	<b>69 501</b>	<b>64 824</b>	<b>67 963</b>	<b>69 119</b>	<b>81 464</b>	<b>72 689</b>	<b>74 998</b>	<b>73 150</b>	<b>893 485</b>	<b>943 845</b>	<b>968 621</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	40	12 059	10 700	11 390	4 093	11 835	11 187	3 080	13 863	4 776	4 703	12 187	99 914	84 145	94 650
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	5 662	—	—	—	—	—	6 039	—	—	—	11 702	13 041	14 536
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>73 333</b>	<b>95 473</b>	<b>105 717</b>	<b>85 106</b>	<b>73 594</b>	<b>76 659</b>	<b>79 150</b>	<b>72 199</b>	<b>101 366</b>	<b>77 466</b>	<b>79 701</b>	<b>85 337</b>	<b>1 005 100</b>	<b>1 041 031</b>	<b>1 077 807</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>33 969</b>	<b>(16 885)</b>	<b>(45 057)</b>	<b>(22 397)</b>	<b>(661)</b>	<b>41 064</b>	<b>(19 324)</b>	<b>(5 460)</b>	<b>15 311</b>	<b>(17 017)</b>	<b>(24 366)</b>	<b>(15 883)</b>	<b>(76 705)</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>47 705</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	100 031	134 000	117 115	72 058	49 661	49 000	90 064	70 740	65 280	80 591	63 574	39 208	100 031	23 325	24 379
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	134 000	117 115	72 058	49 661	49 000	90 064	70 740	65 280	80 591	63 574	39 208	23 325	23 325	24 379	72 083

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

[illegible]

[illegible]



Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>65 196</b>	<b>142 896</b>	<b>169 180</b>	<b>121 085</b>	<b>97 467</b>	<b>97 467</b>	<b>85 323</b>	<b>75 647</b>	<b>41 839</b>
Roads Infrastructure		7 368	34 996	24 276	16 335	16 335	16 335	17 646	–	–
Roads		7 368	34 996	24 276	15 775	15 885	15 885	17 646	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	560	450	450	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		3 081	19 479	24 216	15 465	15 465	15 465	6 000	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	69	–	15 000	15 000	6 000	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		3 081	19 479	24 146	15 465	465	465	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 774	10 527	13 741	15 068	19 784	19 784	23 252	37 009	38 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	2 965	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		1 393	9 730	9 854	14 938	19 654	19 654	22 105	37 009	38 000
Capital Spares		381	798	921	130	130	130	1 147	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 499	44 084	72 832	33 294	29 760	29 760	24 357	21 600	2 719
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	52	52	373	432	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		10 711	26 395	26 103	10 653	14 175	14 175	12 053	13 425	–
Pump Stations		–	–	22 583	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	7 108	–	–	3 212	5 024	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		2 789	17 689	24 146	15 533	15 533	15 533	8 719	2 719	2 719
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 693	30 398	25 677	22 471	16 124	16 124	14 068	16 649	1 120
Pump Station		34 915	13 976	1 052	–	100	100	–	–	–
Reticulation		3 778	16 422	24 185	16 024	16 024	16 024	14 068	9 175	1 120
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	440	6 447	–	–	–	7 474	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		781	3 413	8 438	18 453	0	0	–	388	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		781	3 413	8 438	18 453	0	0	–	388	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		0	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 031	6 365	3 632	13 520	7 747	7 747	830	-	-
Community Facilities		1 553	6 365	3 200	4 659	6 645	6 645	500	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		1 553	2 001	2 698	1 125	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	681	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	84	-	1 424	1 424	1 424	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Public Open Space		-	4 280	-	420	420	420	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	3 495	3 495	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	502	1 009	1 306	1 306	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 477	-	432	8 861	1 102	1 102	330	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 477	-	432	8 861	1 102	1 102	330	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4 843	4 263	22 143	1 010	935	935	500	400	400
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		4 843	4 263	22 143	1 010	935	935	500	400	400
Operational Buildings		4 843	4 263	22 143	1 010	935	935	500	400	400
Municipal Offices		4 843	4 263	22 044	660	585	585	500	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	350	350	350	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		198	-	1 950	30	30	30	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		198	-	1 950	30	30	30	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		198	-	1 950	30	30	30	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		197	330	41	–	1 050	1 050	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		197	330	41	–	1 050	1 050	–	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		134	616	78	1 000	602	602	30	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		134	616	78	1 000	602	602	30	25	25
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		966	1 896	23 344	17 550	9 837	9 837	8 460	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		966	1 896	23 344	17 550	9 837	9 837	8 460	–	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>		–	2 353	9 628	2 530	2 530	2 530	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	2 353	9 628	2 530	2 530	2 530	–	–	–
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>75 564</b>	<b>158 719</b>	<b>229 994</b>	<b>156 726</b>	<b>120 198</b>	<b>120 198</b>	<b>95 144</b>	<b>76 072</b>	<b>42 264</b>

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		19 167	33 063	22 298	17 877	69 077	69 077	2 500	7 673	51 986
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	17 411	15 738	4 400	34 565	34 565	–	2 173	38 986
Roads		2 000	17 411	15 738	4 400	34 565	34 565	–	2 173	38 986
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		148	1 992	–	1 500	500	500	1 500	4 500	12 000
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		148	1 992	–	1 500	500	500	1 500	4 500	12 000
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 359	2 243	2 435	7 977	15 510	15 510	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	1 977	1 222	1 222	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		7 027	2 243	2 435	6 000	14 288	14 288	–	–	–
Capital Spares		3 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 728	5 387	1 890	4 000	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	342	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		4 728	5 387	1 548	4 000	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 932	4 233	2 235	-	50	50	1 000	1 000	1 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 932	4 233	2 235	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		0	1 798	-	-	18 453	18 453	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	1 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	18 453	18 453	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 529</b>	<b>2 938</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 292</b>	<b>1 292</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		739	2 938	84	-	50	50	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Centres		739	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	2 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		790	-	-	-	1 242	1 242	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		790	-	-	-	1 242	1 242	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		44	1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		44	1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		44	1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4 073	2 227	2 033	777	477	477	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		4 073	2 227	2 033	777	477	477	–	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		396	132	1 281	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		396	132	1 281	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		478	2 757	–	–	660	660	500	400	400
Machinery and Equipment		478	2 757	–	–	660	660	500	400	400
<b>Transport Assets</b>		459	157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		459	157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>26 147</b>	<b>42 303</b>	<b>25 695</b>	<b>18 653</b>	<b>71 506</b>	<b>71 506</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>8 073</b>	<b>52 386</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0,0%	21,0%	9,7%	9,7%	36,1%	36,1%	3,0%	9,6%	55,3%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		29,4%	49,7%	29,2%	20,5%	78,5%	78,5%	3,1%	8,1%	50,3%

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		37 005	41 195	37 926	35 908	26 750	26 750	16 401	17 127	17 887
	Roads Infrastructure	10 189	7 398	5 520	7 244	4 670	4 670	2 792	2 907	3 028
	Roads	10 189	2 224	1 782	2 150	1 606	1 606	971	1 014	1 060
	Road Structures	–	4 588	3 037	3 125	2 703	2 703	1 711	1 777	1 847
	Road Furniture	–	585	851	1 969	360	360	110	115	120
	Capital Spares	–	–	(150)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Storm water Infrastructure	1 148	1 552	1 381	1 361	1 168	1 168	450	470	491
	Drainage Collection	–	1 552	1 381	1 361	1 168	1 168	450	470	491
	Storm water Conveyance	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electrical Infrastructure	433	11 810	11 721	17 382	11 903	11 903	7 160	7 482	7 819
	Power Plants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	HV Switching Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	MV Substations	–	–	–	4 867	–	–	–	–	–
	MV Switching Stations	–	182	120	1 399	298	298	160	167	175
	MV Networks	–	5 601	1 411	–	2 928	2 928	1 600	1 672	1 747
	LV Networks	235	6 026	10 191	11 115	8 678	8 678	5 400	5 643	5 897
	Capital Spares	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Water Supply Infrastructure	13 809	10 643	11 517	4 926	5 358	5 358	3 245	3 391	3 543
	Dams and Weirs	–	1 241	680	799	734	734	468	489	511
	Boreholes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Reservoirs	–	16	3	20	3	3	–	–	–
	Pump Stations	2 334	301	823	694	950	950	219	229	240
	Water Treatment Works	–	46	27	65	13	13	–	–	–
	Bulk Mains	–	481	469	521	272	272	157	164	171
	Distribution	11 476	8 557	9 516	2 826	3 386	3 386	2 401	2 509	2 622
	Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	PRV Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 670	9 781	7 784	4 957	3 648	3 648	2 751	2 874	3 003
Pump Station		857	488	410	750	215	215	135	141	147
Reticulation		9 813	2 225	1 529	1 441	1 320	1 320	1 035	1 082	1 130
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	7 049	5 842	2 727	2 110	2 110	1 578	1 649	1 723
Outfall Sewers		–	7	–	0	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	12	3	38	3	3	3	3	3
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		756	12	3	38	4	4	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	12	3	38	4	4	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		756	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	4 216	3 598	4 354	3 064	3 064	1 418	1 629	1 546
Community Facilities		–	2 364	2 098	2 092	1 863	1 863	825	1 010	900
Halls		–	1 529	1 371	91	18	18	12	12	13
Centres		–	–	–	321	485	485	165	323	181
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	28	10	10	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	319	209	209	145	151	158
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	181	146	146	115	120	125
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	492	456	456	179	187	196
Public Open Space		–	836	727	523	410	410	159	166	173
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	136	130	130	50	52	55
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 852	1 500	2 262	1 201	1 201	593	619	646
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	780	459	459	185	194	202
Outdoor Facilities		–	1 852	1 500	1 483	742	742	408	425	444
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Heritage assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		<b>17 920</b>	<b>7 620</b>	<b>4 833</b>	<b>5 318</b>	<b>4 412</b>	<b>4 412</b>	<b>2 486</b>	<b>2 472</b>	<b>3 503</b>
Operational Buildings		17 920	4 305	2 633	3 385	3 340	3 340	1 896	1 855	2 858
Municipal Offices		17 920	3 991	2 631	3 194	3 291	3 291	1 872	1 830	2 832
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	71	14	14	4	4	4
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	314	2	119	35	35	20	21	22
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	3 315	2 201	1 934	1 072	1 072	591	617	645
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	3 315	2 201	1 934	1 072	1 072	591	617	645
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	1 679	1 347	1 530	3 449	3 449	3 986	4 165	4 353
Computer Equipment		–	1 679	1 347	1 530	3 449	3 449	3 986	4 165	4 353
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 588	1	24	36	24	24	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 588	1	24	36	24	24	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 480	1 596	5 659	4 718	3 598	3 598	2 711	2 826	2 953
Machinery and Equipment		3 480	1 596	5 659	4 718	3 598	3 598	2 711	2 826	2 953
<b>Transport Assets</b>		5 106	5 650	8 555	7 259	7 400	7 400	5 523	5 771	6 031
Transport Assets		5 106	5 650	8 555	7 259	7 400	7 400	5 523	5 771	6 031
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>65 100</b>	<b>61 957</b>	<b>61 942</b>	<b>59 124</b>	<b>48 697</b>	<b>48 697</b>	<b>32 524</b>	<b>33 990</b>	<b>36 272</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		3,4%	3,1%	2,8%	2,5%	2,1%	2,1%	1,4%	1,5%	1,6%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		7,0%	6,5%	6,5%	5,0%	4,2%	4,2%	2,8%	3,2%	3,2%

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		76 642	70 611	72 031	75 602	75 602	75 602	79 009	82 649	86 456
Roads Infrastructure		23 873	24 340	23 773	26 016	26 016	26 016	27 187	28 437	29 745
Roads		23 873	22 426	23 650	23 964	23 964	23 964	25 042	26 194	27 399
Road Structures		–	1 914	2	2 052	2 052	2 052	2 144	2 243	2 346
Road Furniture		–	–	121	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		14 111	12 834	16 636	13 754	13 754	13 754	14 374	15 037	15 730
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	1 017	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	6 227	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	4 672	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	2 935	–	3 145	3 145	3 145	3 287	3 438	3 597
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	1 163	–	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 303	1 363	1 426
LV Networks		13 236	–	4 693	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		875	8 736	27	9 362	9 362	9 362	9 785	10 236	10 707
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 458	11 697	13 111	12 535	12 535	12 535	13 100	13 704	14 336
Dams and Weirs		–	1 512	1 552	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 693	1 771	1 853
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	898	1 409	962	962	962	1 005	1 052	1 100
Pump Stations		–	316	280	338	338	338	354	370	387
Water Treatment Works		–	1 258	564	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 409	1 474	1 542
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		11 458	7 714	8 326	8 266	8 266	8 266	8 639	9 037	9 454
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	980	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 351	11 624	10 687	12 457	12 457	12 457	13 018	13 619	14 246
Pump Station		–	20	178	21	21	21	22	23	24
Reticulation		11 351	2 926	3 775	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 277	3 428	3 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	8 574	3 799	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 603	10 045	10 508
Outfall Sewers		–	104	107	112	112	112	117	122	128
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	2 827	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15 850	10 116	6 432	10 841	10 841	10 841	11 330	11 852	12 398
Landfill Sites		16 788	8 993	5 061	9 638	9 638	9 638	10 072	10 537	11 022
Waste Transfer Stations		89	68	200	73	73	73	76	80	83
Waste Processing Facilities		–	1 054	–	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 181	1 235	1 292
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		(1 028)	–	1 171	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	1 196	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	14	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	1 064	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	118	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	196	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	190	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 541</b>	<b>2 367</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 537</b>	<b>2 537</b>	<b>2 537</b>	<b>2 651</b>	<b>2 774</b>	<b>2 901</b>
Community Facilities		878	1 401	1 349	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 569	1 641	1 717
Halls		206	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		211	195	202	209	209	209	218	229	239
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		82	78	92	84	84	84	88	92	96
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	186	226	200	200	200	209	218	228
Testing Stations		–	21	22	23	23	23	24	25	26
Museums		14	14	1	15	15	15	15	16	17
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		265	417	293	447	447	447	467	489	511
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	205	211	220	220	220	230	241	252
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		100	–	148	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	161	–	172	172	172	180	189	197
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	46	45	49	49	49	51	54	56
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	77	79	82	82	82	86	90	94
Capital Spares		–	–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		663	966	991	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 082	1 132	1 185
Indoor Facilities		–	76	58	82	82	82	86	90	94
Outdoor Facilities		663	890	883	954	954	954	997	1 043	1 091
Capital Spares		–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		<b>3 718</b>	<b>4 335</b>	<b>3 912</b>	<b>4 708</b>	<b>4 708</b>	<b>4 708</b>	<b>4 921</b>	<b>5 147</b>	<b>5 385</b>
Operational Buildings		1 750	2 280	1 939	2 507	2 507	2 507	2 620	2 741	2 867
Municipal Offices		1 750	1 301	1 743	1 457	1 457	1 457	1 523	1 593	1 667
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	18	19	20	20	20	21	21	22
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	961	177	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 076	1 126	1 178
Housing		1 968	2 054	1 974	2 202	2 202	2 202	2 301	2 407	2 518
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 968	2 054	1 974	2 202	2 202	2 202	2 301	2 407	2 518
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		481	506	294	542	542	542	567	593	620
Servitudes		-	42	-	45	45	45	47	49	51
Licences and Rights		481	465	294	498	498	498	520	544	569
Water Rights		-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		481	464	251	497	497	497	519	543	568
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		702	1 065	1 391	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 193	1 248	1 306
Computer Equipment		702	1 065	1 391	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 193	1 248	1 306
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 224	827	494	886	886	886	926	969	1 013
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 224	827	494	886	886	886	926	969	1 013
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 747	2 866	2 199	3 071	3 071	3 071	3 209	3 357	3 512
Machinery and Equipment		1 747	2 866	2 199	3 071	3 071	3 071	3 209	3 357	3 512
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 030	2 469	5 255	2 646	2 646	2 646	2 765	2 893	3 026
Transport Assets		3 030	2 469	5 255	2 646	2 646	2 646	2 765	2 893	3 026
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>89 086</b>	<b>85 049</b>	<b>87 921</b>	<b>91 139</b>	<b>91 139</b>	<b>91 139</b>	<b>95 246</b>	<b>99 634</b>	<b>104 225</b>

#### References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	2 682	6 783	2 000	2 000	450	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1 906	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	1 906	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	576	1 300	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	576	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	200	3 433	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	200	3 433	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	50	-	-	450	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	6 880	7 211	2 140	2 140	1 320	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	5 815	50	264	264	700	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	5 815	-	264	264	100	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 065	7 161	1 876	1 876	620	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	1 065	7 161	1 876	1 876	620	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		-	-	752	2 350	2 312	2 312	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	752	2 350	2 312	2 312	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	489	2 350	2 312	2 312	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	<b>10 314</b>	<b>16 344</b>	<b>6 452</b>	<b>6 452</b>	<b>1 770</b>	-	-
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0,0%	0,0%	3,9%	8,5%	3,3%	3,3%	1,8%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0,0%	0,0%	11,7%	17,9%	7,1%	7,1%	1,9%	0,0%	0,0%

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 910	10	10				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		5	5	5				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 005	805	805				
Vote 5 - Community Services		705	5	5				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		96 289	83 320	93 825				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		99 914	84 145	94 650	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Council General		30 588	32 310	34 396				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		7 822	9 754	10 320				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		55 021	56 732	59 201				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		87 274	90 951	95 043				
Vote 5 - Community Services		243 429	265 533	242 835				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		550 828	592 586	627 527				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		974 962	1 047 867	1 069 321	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		146 998	155 818	166 726				
Service charges - electricity revenue		452 478	476 007	518 373				
Service charges - water revenue		75 888	80 441	86 072				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		76 490	81 080	86 756				
Service charges - refuse revenue		42 092	44 618	47 741				
Service charges - other		—	—	—				
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 223	2 356	2 522				
Interest earned - external investments		3 112	3 112	3 112				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 467	6 855	7 336				
Dividends received		—	—	—				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		118 474	121 285	124 761				
Licences and permits		3 797	4 025	4 307				
Agency services		8 641	9 160	9 801				
Transfers and subsidies		208 112	229 803	211 349				
Other revenue		9 406	9 973	10 673				
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 320	1 399	1 497				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		83 484	73 981	76 986				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial								
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		—	—	—				
Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009	—	—	—	—
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		(164 104)	(167 899)	(194 038)	—	—	—	—

#### References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand

[illegible]





[illegible]



Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Asset class as per table A0 and asset sub-class as per table SA34																	
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.																	
Distracted projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13																	
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100200002_00002)																	
												check	ID	0	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
None																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table AS and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
OP_0014		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0014		Yes			BVM				42 520	44 054	46 466	BVM
OP_0005		Computer Equipment	OP_0005		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				264	276	289	BVM
OP_0003		Elderly	OP_0003		Yes			BVM				314	314	314	BVM
OP_0030		Buildings	OP_0030		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				10	10	11	BVM
OP_0001		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0001		Yes			BVM				126 813	130 077	133 537	BVM
OP_0029		Budget Road Show Public Participation	OP_0029		Yes			BVM				32	32	33	BVM
OP_0010		Community Initiatives	OP_0010		Yes			BVM				705	747	792	BVM
OP_0032		Project	OP_0032		Yes			BVM				679	109	111	BVM
OP_0006		Buildings	OP_0006		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				470	491	513	BVM
OP_0007		By-laws Promulgation	OP_0007		Yes			BVM				31	31	32	BVM
OP_0012		Risk Management	OP_0012		Yes			BVM				177	181	184	BVM
OP_0016		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0016		Yes			BVM				193 780	203 071	213 028	BVM
OP_0011		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0011		Yes			BVM				507 111	531 712	570 443	BVM
OP_0022		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0022		Yes			BVM				7 249	5 903	6 217	BVM
OP_0013		Capacity Building Unemployed	OP_0013		Yes			BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0015		Municipal Running Cost	OP_0015		Yes			BVM				63 758	67 580	71 691	BVM
OP_0009		Community Development Initiatives	OP_0009		Yes			BVM				1 249	1 274	1 300	BVM
OP_0045		Public Participation Meeting	OP_0045		Yes			BVM				7	7	7	BVM
OP_0035		Buildings	OP_0035		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				879	918	960	BVM
OP_0144		Machinery and Equipment	OP_0144		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 832	1 908	1 994	BVM
OP_0019		Furniture and Office Equipment	OP_0019		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0104		Buildings	OP_0104		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0106		Civil Structures	OP_0106		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				50	52	55	BVM
OP_0150		External Facilities	OP_0150		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				159	166	173	BVM
OP_0047		Machinery and Equipment	OP_0047		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				635	664	694	BVM
OP_0037		Project	OP_0037		Yes			BVM				906	194	197	BVM
OP_0059		Machinery and Equipment	OP_0059		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				244	254	266	BVM
OP_0075		Mechanical Equipment	OP_0075		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1	1	1	BVM
OP_0077		Buildings	OP_0077		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				4	4	4	BVM
OP_0068		Civil Structures	OP_0068		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 711	1 777	1 847	BVM
OP_0145		Land	OP_0145		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0076		Civil Structures	OP_0076		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				450	470	491	BVM
OP_0117		Public Lighting	OP_0117		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				2 000	2 090	2 184	BVM
OP_0082		Pavements	OP_0082		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				971	1 014	1 060	BVM
OP_0040		External Facilities	OP_0040		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0027		Buildings	OP_0027		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				60	63	66	BVM
OP_0021		Project	OP_0021		Yes			BVM				2 574	2 495	2 545	BVM
OP_0026		Events and Organisations	OP_0026		Yes			BVM				786	812	839	BVM
OP_0046		Housing Projects	OP_0046		Yes			BVM				69 569	87 045	57 113	BVM
OP_0023		Human Resource Management	OP_0023		Yes			BVM				4 321	4 523	4 736	BVM
OP_0024		Employee Assistance Programme	OP_0024		Yes			BVM				2 500	2 040	2 081	BVM
OP_0043		Buildings	OP_0043		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				120	-	920	BVM
OP_0008		Furniture and Office Equipment	OP_0008		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0157		Audit Outcomes	OP_0157		Yes			BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0018		Computer Equipment	OP_0018		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				557	582	608	BVM
OP_0017		Buildings	OP_0017		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				327	342	357	BVM
OP_0020		Land	OP_0020		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				4	4	4	BVM
OP_0153		External Facilities	OP_0153		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1	1	1	BVM
OP_0079		Buildings	OP_0079		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				20	21	22	BVM
OP_0164		Indigent Owners	OP_0164		Yes			BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0163		Discretionary	OP_0163		Yes			BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0162		Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	OP_0162		Yes			BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0041		Interim Valuations	OP_0041		Yes			BVM				219	223	228	BVM
OP_0042		Valuation	OP_0042		Yes			BVM				4 500	4 500	4 500	BVM
OP_0070		Project	OP_0070		Yes			BVM				1 661	-	-	BVM
OP_0089		Land	OP_0089		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				105	109	114	BVM

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
OP_0088		Buildings	OP_0088		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				10	10	11	BVM
OP_0034		Computer Equipment	OP_0034		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				3 165	3 307	3 456	BVM
OP_0062		Land	OP_0062		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				50	203	55	BVM
OP_0060		Spaces for Sport	OP_0060		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				408	414	420	BVM
OP_0061		Buildings	OP_0061		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				115	120	126	BVM
OP_0063		Buildings	OP_0063		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				12	12	13	BVM
OP_0039		Land	OP_0039		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1	1	1	BVM
OP_0054		Buildings	OP_0054		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				–	–	–	BVM
OP_0146		Buildings	OP_0146		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				108	112	118	BVM
OP_0147		Land	OP_0147		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				37	38	40	BVM
OP_0056		Library Programmes	OP_0056		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				605	616	629	BVM
OP_0072		Land	OP_0072		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				69	72	75	BVM
OP_0071		Buildings	OP_0071		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				264	275	287	BVM
OP_0073		External Facilities	OP_0073		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				75	78	82	BVM
OP_0094		Land	OP_0094		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				99	103	108	BVM
OP_0092		Buildings	OP_0092		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				10	10	11	BVM
OP_0093		External Facilities	OP_0093		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				10	10	11	BVM
OP_0095		Mechanical Equipment	OP_0095		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				60	63	66	BVM
OP_0066		External Facilities	OP_0066		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				30	32	33	BVM
OP_0065		Buildings	OP_0065		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				155	162	169	BVM
OP_0067		Civil Structure	OP_0067		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				59	61	64	BVM
OP_0100		Land	OP_0100		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				3	3	3	BVM
OP_0101		Buildings	OP_0101		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				–	–	–	BVM
OP_0103		Communal Sanitation	OP_0103		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				3	3	3	BVM
OP_0109		Buildings	OP_0109		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				730	763	797	BVM
OP_0110		Civil Structure	OP_0110		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				798	834	871	BVM
OP_0107		Buildings	OP_0107		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				3	3	3	BVM
OP_0108		Land	OP_0108		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				73	76	80	BVM
OP_0154		Pipe Work	OP_0154		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 035	1 082	1 130	BVM
OP_0115		Pipe Work	OP_0115		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				50	53	55	BVM
OP_0048		Buildings	OP_0048		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				591	617	645	BVM
OP_0124		Municipal Service Connections	OP_0124		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 850	1 933	2 020	BVM
OP_0121		Electricity Meters	OP_0121		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 550	1 620	1 693	BVM
OP_0053		Traffic Signs	OP_0053		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				110	115	120	BVM
OP_0118		Buildings	OP_0118		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				160	167	175	BVM
OP_0120		MV Mini-substations	OP_0120		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 600	1 672	1 747	BVM
OP_0122		Civil Structure	OP_0122		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				–	–	–	BVM
OP_0184		Water	OP_0184		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				–	–	–	BVM
OP_0130		Pipe Work	OP_0130		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				546	570	596	BVM
OP_0129		Municipal Service Connections	OP_0129		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 855	1 939	2 026	BVM
OP_0131		Buildings	OP_0131		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				219	229	240	BVM
OP_0132		Buildings	OP_0132		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				83	87	91	BVM
OP_0133		Land	OP_0133		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				49	51	53	BVM
OP_0134		Pipe Work	OP_0134		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				157	164	171	BVM
OP_0128		Civil Structure	OP_0128		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				336	351	367	BVM
OP_0138		Buildings	OP_0138		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				–	–	–	BVM
OP_0135		Buildings	OP_0135		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				–	–	–	BVM
OP_0140		Vehicle Management System	OP_0140		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				9 878	10 065	10 256	BVM
OP_0155		Transport Assets	OP_0155		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				5 523	5 771	6 031	BVM
Parent operational expenditure	1											1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Ward location
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971	

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5